

1958

WOODWORK



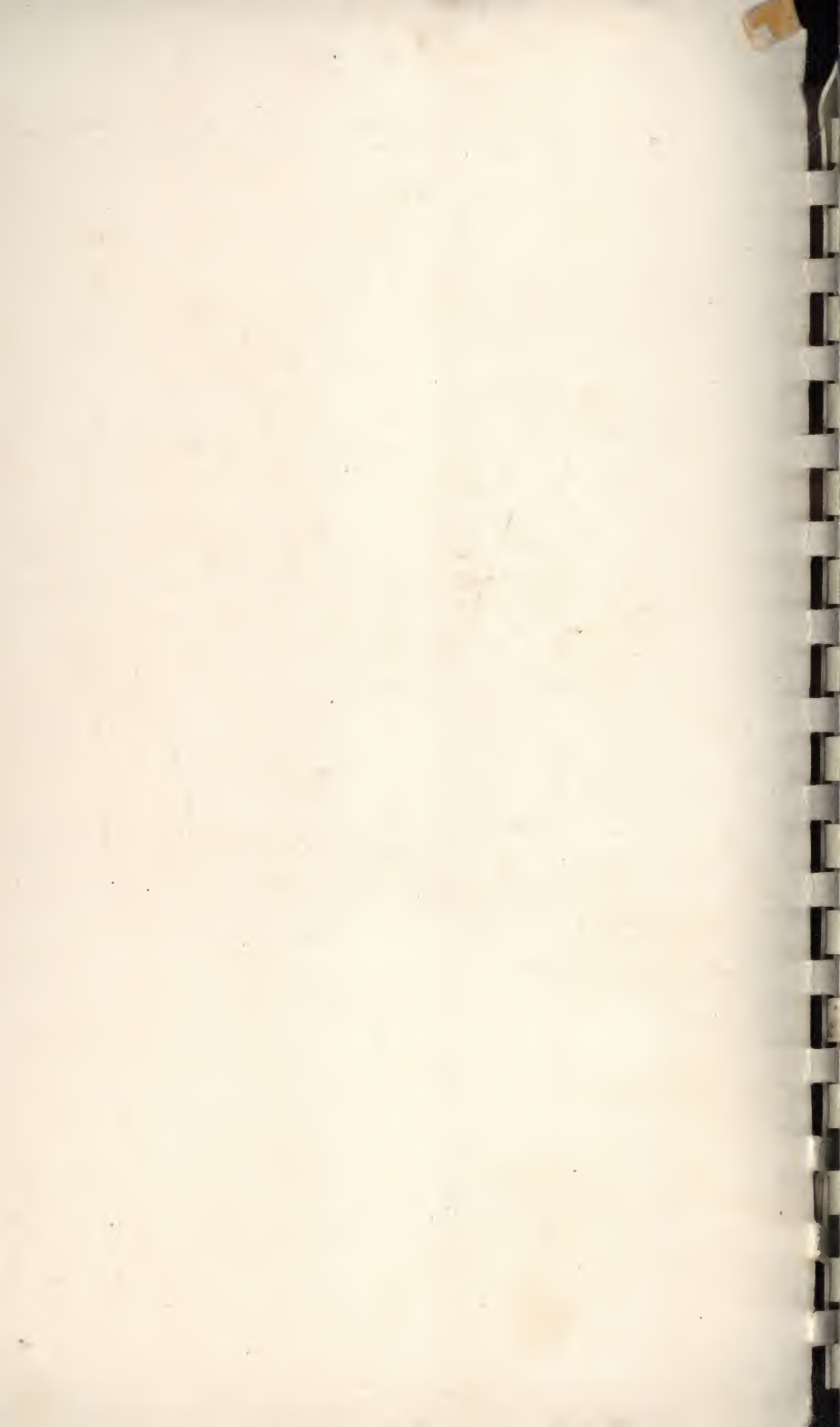
J. C. ROBINSON & SON

LUMBER AND BUILDING SUPPLIES

26 Gleason St.
THOMASTON, MAINE
Tel. 180

ST. GEORGE, MAINE
Tel. Tenants Harbor
56-4

Payee



A Complete Woodwork Service For Any Building Requirement . . .

NOTICE

ALL claims for errors or allowances must be made not later than ten days after receipt of goods.

It is suggested that customers order stock goods, thus saving delay and expense. Also, when using factory catalogs, such as Morgan's or Andersen's, please select the designs that are shown in this Book of Designs.

When ordering special work, use drawings and sketches freely, to insure accuracy. Odd material cannot be cancelled after work on same has started, and is not returnable unless made incorrectly, due to our error.

Prices of odd materials cannot be determined by prices on stock goods. Special prices quoted on odd material.

We reserve the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in materials, specification, and sizes, and also to discontinue any item listed in this Book of Designs.

GOODS RETURNED. Stock goods may be returned (within 60 days) if in good condition and authorized by us. Credit will be allowed on basis charged less 10 per cent for service charge, less all freight and bundling charges.

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
ANDERSEN WINDOW WALLS		DOOR FRAMES	
Basement	52	Boston	B-3, B-23
Beauty-Line	31-35	New York	N-3, N-15
Casement	13-22		
Door Frame	51	DOORS	
Flexivent	23-29	Combination Storm-Screen ..	107
Flexiview	30	Door Blinds	104
Gliding	36-38	Dutch	74-76
Pressure Seal	39-42	Exterior Fir	93-97
Self-Storing Combinations ..	43-44	Exterior Flush	86-91
Strutwall	45-49	Exterior Pine	71-85
Strutwall Door Frame	50	Folding	108-110
		French	102
BLINDS		Garage	103
Boston	B-22	Imperial by Modernfold ...	116-117
New York	N-10	Interior Fir	101
		Interior Flush	98-99
CABINETS		Interior Pine	100
China	131-137	Louver	105
Ironing Board	163-164	Mirror	103
Kitchen	145-162	Pre-Hung	112-113
		Screen	107
CASEMENT FRAMES		Spacemaster by	
Boston	B-2	Modernfold	114-115
New York	N-3	Super Satin Surface	
		Exterior	91
CASEMENT SASH		Interior	98
	1	Toilet	103
CELLAR FRAMES		Woodmaster by	
Boston	B-2	Modernfold	118-119
New York	N-2	V-Joint	92
CELLAR SASH			
Boston	B-16, B-17		
New York	N-8		
CHINA CABINETS			
	131-137		
DISAPPEARING STAIRWAY ..			
	138-139		
DOOR BLINDS			
	104		

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
ENTRANCE FRAMES	53-68	HARDWARE	
FOLDING DOOR UNITS	108-110	Frantz	106
FRAMES		Storm Sash Fasteners	B-15
Casement		Uniflex Balances	12
Boston	B-2	Unique Balances	12
New York	N-3	IRONING BOARD CABINETS .	163-164
Cellar		KITCHEN CABINETS	145-162
Boston	B-2	LOUVERS	
New York	N-2	Gable	10
Door		Half Circle	10
Boston	B-3, B-23	Quarter Circle	10
New York	N-3, N-15	Rectangular	10
Entrance	53-68	Round	10
Full Circle and Sash	11	LOUVER DOORS	105
Half Circle and Sash	11	MANTELS	120-130
Octagonal and Sash	11	MODERNFOLD	
Pocket Sliding Door	111	Imperial	116-117
Ventilite	11	Spacemaster	114-115
Window		Woodmaster	118-119
Boston	B-2, B-3	MOULDINGS	
New York	N-2	Package Trim	M-12-M-14
FRANTZ DOOR EQUIPMENT ...	106	Phil. Mahogany	M-9-M-11
FULL CIRCLE SASH	11	Phil. Mahogany Panelling ..	M-9
GABLE LOUVERS	10	Pine	M-2-M-8
GABLE SASH	11	V-Groove Panelling	M-15
HALF CIRCLE SASH	11	POCKET SLIDING DOOR FRAME	111
		POSTS	
		Stair	142

INDEX

PAGE
PRE-HUNG DOOR UNIT112-113

RAIL
Stair141-142

REUTEN WINDOW UNITS
Tru-Bow 2-5
Tru-Wall 6-9

SASH
Casement 1
Cellar
BostonB-16, B-17
New York N-8
Full Circle 11
Gable 11
Half Circle 11
Octagonal 11
Single
Boston B-13
New York N-9
Skylight
Boston B-13
New York N-8
Storm
BostonB-14, B-15
New York N-11
Ventilite 11

SASHWEIGHTS REQUIRED
BostonB-6-B-12
New YorkN-4-N-7

SHUTTERS
Boston B-22
New York N-10

SIDELIGHTS69-70

SINGLE SASH
Boston B-13
New York N-9

PAGE
SKYLIGHTS
Boston B-13
New York N-8

STAIR MATERIAL140-144
Balusters 142
Newels 142
Nosing 140
Rail141-142
Scotia 140
Stair Parts 141
Starting Steps 143
Treads 140

STOOLS — DoorB-23, N-15

STORM SASH
BostonB-14, B-15
New York N-11

STORM SASH FASTENERS B-15

THRESHOLDS — Inside ...B-23, N-15

UNIFLEX SASH BALANCE 12

UNIQUE SASH BALANCE 12

V-GROOVED WALL PANELS .. M-15

WINDOW UNITS — Set-Up
Brosco
BostonB-18-B-22
New YorkN-12-N-14
PinecraftB-18-B-22
Reuten 2-9

WINDOWS
BostonB-6-B-12
New YorkN-4-N-7

WINDOW FRAMES
BostonB-2, B-3
New York N-2

10 Suggestions to Follow to Secure the Best Results from Woodwork

1. Do not store in damp warehouse or freshly plastered buildings. Wood has the tendency to hold moisture content relative to the humidity of the atmosphere surrounding it.

2. Paint or varnish seals wood—therefore, paint or varnish after installing. By sealing the wood, the woodwork is made less sensitive to atmospheric changes. Woodwork swells as the moisture content increases, and shrinks as it decreases.

3. Paint or varnish exposed end woods of doors, or in other words, **the tops and bottoms** after they have been fitted. The end wood, that is, the top and bottom edges of doors, is much more susceptible to atmospheric changes and, therefore, is the most important part of all woodwork to paint. If left unpainted, as it often is, due to these edges not showing, warping is caused by the swelling of the wood on the outside of the door, due to the damp atmospheric conditions and shrinking on the inside, due to dry atmosphere usually prevalent in most houses during the heating season. This action is similar to that of a slice of bread being toasted one side at a time—it curls toward the heat.

4. If door is fitted for weatherstripping, make sure paint is applied under weatherstripping. The reasons for this statement are the same as under suggestions 2 and 3.

5. In painting doors, windows and frames, be sure no paint touches the weatherstrip. Paint on weatherstrip will not permit efficiency.

6. Where interior doors are to be painted we do not recommend flat veneered panelled Fir doors. Flat Fir panels are made up from rotary cut veneer, which is peeled from the log on a giant lathe and then made flat. Unnatural stresses and strains are set up in the fibres of the wood which in turn are liable to cause hair checks to appear in the panel. These hair checks are not noticeable when a door is stained, but do detract from its appearance when painted.

7. A 1¾" door is stronger than one of 1⅜" thickness and is worth the increased cost. A door is the only piece of woodwork outside of a casement

sash which swings in space supported only on one edge. All other woodwork is securely held in place or slides in a groove like a double hung window. Therefore, a door needs strength at the point where the lock is mortised in and the thickness of the wood on each side of the mortise is $\frac{3}{8}$ " greater on the $1\frac{3}{4}$ " door, which strengthens the weakest point of a door. It also stands to reason that the thicker the door the greater the rigidity.

8. Use three butts in hanging doors. The third butt is another aid to holding the butt edge of the door in alignment.

9. When placing blocks back of door jambs, see that they are placed back of where butts are to be placed in hanging door. This will give proper holding power for screws.

10. Buy Andersen Units and Morgan Woodwork.

NOTICE

There is a possibility that some items shown in this Catalog may be discontinued. Check with your lumber dealer before making final decisions or before using any dimensions shown in structural preparations.

Twenty Reasons Why Wood Windows are Better

1. Beauty. The many styles of wood windows enable you to have correct architectural beauty and design for your home—easily and at low cost.

2. Weather-tightness. Precision-made wood windows and modern weather-stripping are the ideal combination to keep cold, heat and dust out of your home.

3. Reduced Condensation. Wood windows have a natural insulating value—because wood is a non-conductor of heat or cold. Wood window parts discourage the gathering of moisture and condensation, which is often the cause of damage to costly draperies, curtains and inside walls.

4. Durability. Wood sash do not rust, and remain unaffected after long periods of exposure to such corrosive elements as salt, sea and chemically laden air.

5. Resist Sticking. All buildings, especially when new, settle slightly, often enough to throw windows out of line and cause sticking. Readjustment of wood windows to operate smoothly again is done quickly and economically.

6. Quiet. Because wood does not readily transmit sound, wood windows discourage rattling due to vibration.

7. Long Life. Modern scientific treatments, when applied to wood windows, give them still further resistance to decay, stain, termite attack and swelling caused by moisture.

8. Easy to Attach Fixtures. Window fixtures required for venetian blinds, curtains and draperies are readily applied to wood windows with simple household tools.

9. Wide Selection. Wood windows come in many sizes and designs. These stock design windows are built to fit standard openings—being made of workable material, they are quickly adjusted to fit the opening.

10. Resist Temperature Changes. Under changes of temperature, wood windows resist expansion or contraction.

- 11. Resist Acid Fumes.** Wood windows are not readily affected by acid fumes and other similar conditions often found in the air.
- 12. Take Any Finish.** Wood windows readily take any decorative finish, and can be refinished from time to time. They can be painted, enameled, stained, or natural finished.
- 13. Hold Finishes Lastingly.** Well seasoned wood window surfaces form a natural bond for paint and other types of finish.
- 14. Storm Sash and Screens Readily Fitted.** Standard wood window frames will accommodate wood storm sash and screen without additional framing expense. Storm sash are guaranteed fuel savers.
- 15. Quick, Easy Installation.** As wood windows can be fitted to the openings after most of the rough construction work has been completed, there is little chance for them to be damaged during construction activities.
- 16. Shock-Absorbent.** Wood windows have a shock absorbing quality which minimizes glass breakage as the result of a sudden jar or unusual strain.
- 17. Easily Reglazed.** Wood windows can be reglazed quickly and economically in case of broken lights of glass. The problems of cold weather glazing are lessened when wood sash are used, since wood is a non-conductor of cold.
- 18. Heat Resistant.** Because wood does not twist or expand readily under intense heat, breakage of glass in such conditions is lessened.
- 19. Simple, Easy Replacement.** Because wood is a workable material, parts which are accidentally damaged can easily be replaced.
- 20. Safety.** In case of fire, wood windows still provide a means of exit because they do not twist or buckle, and thus are readily opened.

Window and Door Frames

Boston Layout

We can furnish window frames for all 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch windows shown in this catalogue.

When ordering window frames, specify frame by number, size of glass, thickness of sash, width of jamb, and whether with or without pulleys.

B-301 comes with 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch Clear Western Pine Jambs, with or without pulleys.

No. 813 is a frame without pulleys, for Brick, Brick Veneer and Stud Construction, with 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch jambs.

We can also furnish frames for all Cellar and miscellaneous Sash listed.

ROUGH OPENING SIZES—BOSTON SIZE FRAMES

To arrive at height of opening add 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to height of glass in window.

Width of openings figure as follows:

B-301 FRAMES

Single Openings	{ With Pulley—Glass size plus 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "									
	{ No Pulley— " " " 6"									
Mullion Openings	{ With Pulley 7" Center Casing—Twice Glass size plus 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 7" " " — " " " " 15 $\frac{5}{8}$ "									
	{ With Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 21 $\frac{1}{4}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ "									
Triple Openings	{ With Pulley 7" Center Casing—Three Times Glass size plus 28 $\frac{7}{8}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 7" " " — " " " " 25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "									
	{ With Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 32 $\frac{7}{8}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ "									
Quadruple Openings	{ With Pulley 7" Center Casing—Four Times Glass Size plus 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 7" " " — " " " " 34 $\frac{7}{8}$ "									
	{ With Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ "									
	{ No Pulley 9" " " — " " " " 40 $\frac{7}{8}$ "									

813 FRAME

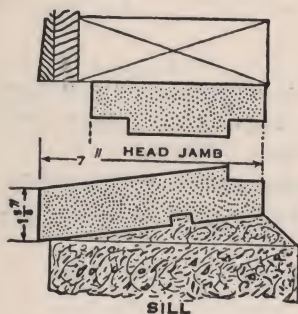
Single Openings—Glass size plus 6"

Mullion Openings—Twice Glass size plus 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

Triple Openings—Three Times Glass size plus 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Quadruple Openings—Four Times Glass size plus 22 $\frac{7}{8}$ "

Window Frames



CELLAR SASH FRAMES

Head and Jamb $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$
Sill $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 7\frac{1}{8}''$

Refer to pages
B-16 and B-17 for sizes.

SASH FRAMES

To detail of B-301

Heads and Sills	Sides
2'-0"	2'-0"
2'-6"	2'-4"
3'-0"	2'-6"
4'-0"	3'-0"

All frames on this page are
water repellent treated.

B-301

SOFT PINE JAMBS

Stocked at Boston

These frames stocked for
all sizes of stock windows.
See window pages B-6 to
B-12 for sizes.

MULLION AND TRIPLE FRAMES

In stock with both 7"
and 9" mullion casings.

This frame also carried in
stock without pulley with
 $2\frac{3}{4}''$, 7" and 9" mullion cas-
ings for use with Unique or
UNI-flex Sash Balances shown
on page 12. Windows must
be ploughed special for bal-
ances.

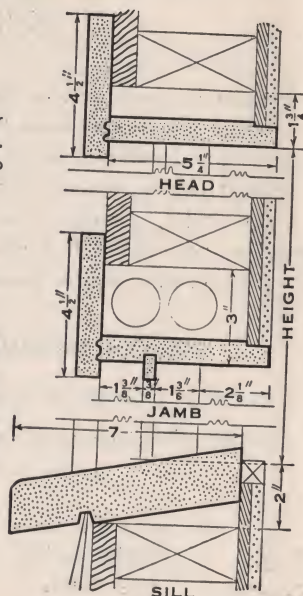
Frames made for sash $1\frac{3}{8}''$
thick.

Pine Pulley Stiles and
Header $2\frac{5}{32}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$

Pine Casings $2\frac{5}{32}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

Pine Stools $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 7\frac{7}{16}''$

Pine Parting Beads $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{5}{32}''$



B-301

Soft Pine Jambs

CASEMENT FRAMES

HEADS AND

SILLS	SIDES
Sash Size	Sash Size

1'-0"	2'-6"
1'-2"	3'-0"
1'-4"	3'-6"
1'-6"	4'-0"
2'-0"	4'-6"
2'-4"	4'-10"
2'-8"	5'-2"
3'-0"	
4'-0"	

Stools $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$

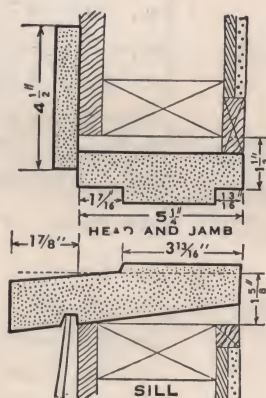
Jambs and Heads $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$

Casings $2\frac{5}{32}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

Sash to swing out.

Frames made special for
swing-in sash.

Mullions unless otherwise
specified, will have $4\frac{1}{2}''$ casings
and 5" between sash.



B-302

For Outswinging Sash

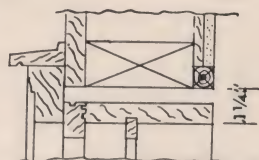
Window Frames

No. 813 FR.

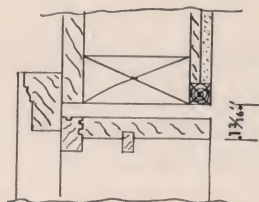
Water Repellent Treated

Heads and Sills	Sides
1'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	2'- 5"
1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	2'- 9"
1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3'- 1"
2'- 0 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3'- 5"
2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3'- 9"
2'- 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'- 1"
2'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'- 2"
2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'- 5"
2'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'- 7"
3'- 0 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'- 9"
3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4'-11"
3'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	5'- 1"
	5'- 5"
	5'- 9"
	6'- 5"
Drip Cap	$\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2"
Staff Mld.	1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 2"
Jamb	$\frac{3}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Sill	1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Mullion Centers 2" between windows.
Blind Stop Extension available for No. 813 Frame.



Head



Jamb



Sill

DOOR FRAMES

No. 901

Heads and Sills	Sides
2'-6" 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " and 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6'-6"
2'-8" Rabbet	6'-8"
3'-0"	7'-0"

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Pine Jambs, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" Oak Sills, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Casings. Matches B-301 Window Frame. All parts except Oak Sill water repellent treated.

No. 913

Heads and Sills	Sides
2'-6" 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " and 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6'-6"
2'-8" Rabbet	6'-8"
3'-0"	7'-0"

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Pine Jambs, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" Oak Sills, No. 908 Staff Bead. Matches No. 813 Window Frame. All parts except Oak Sill water repellent treated.

Notes, Sizes, Prices, etc.

Windows and Sash

Boston Layout

Our Windows are made from clear Pine thoroughly seasoned, glazed with highest quality putty, glass bedded.

Before Glazing, the sash are treated with a Chemical Preservative which acts as a moisture repellent and protects the sash against decay.

Well made windows are of vital importance to the builder. Windows that fit poorly, glass rattling in the frame, putty falling off, windows that look cheap and are cheap, will at once put the stamp of disapproval upon a building no matter how well constructed other portions of the structure may be.

A good, well built window remains always that which it was in the beginning, while a cheap, poorly made window is apt to prove a source of annoyance and expense.

The term "Window" as used in this catalog means two sash, top and bottom. The term "Sash" means one piece to fill an opening.

In ordering, state first the WIDTH of glass, second the HEIGHT of glass, number of lights in windows, thickness, and if windows are odd sizes (not listed), give outside dimensions and sketch.

Boston sizes of windows measure $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches of wood IN WIDTH over glass and 5 inches of wood IN HEIGHT over glass.

All Boston sizes of windows have $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lip.

All window and sash orders will be filled Glazed unless specifically ordered Unglazed.

UNGLAZED SASH AND BLINDS

We carry in stock Unglazed Sash as per Boston Sizes shown on Glazed Window pages.

We carry in stock Blinds to cover practically all Boston size windows as per sizes shown.

BLINDS and SHUTTERS are given a Toxic and Water Repellent Treatment to protect against decay.

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes 1 3/4"

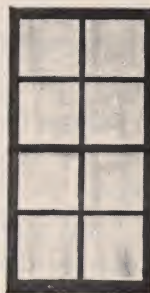
Single-Thick Glass



Twelve Light



Fifteen Light 9/6



Eight Light

TWELVE LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
6" x 8"	1'-9 5/8" x 3'-1"	3	3
7" x 9"	2'-0 3/4" x 3'-5"	3 1/2	3 1/2
8" x 7"*	2'-3 3/8" x 2'-9"	3	3 1/2
8"	3'-1"	3 1/2	4
9"	3'-5"	4	4
10"	3'-9"	4	4 1/2
11"	4'-1"	4 1/2	4 1/2
12"	4'-5"	4 1/2	5
13"	4'-9"	5	5 1/2
9" x 7"*	2'-6 5/8" x 2'-9"	3 1/2	3 1/2
8"	3'-1"	4	4 1/2
9"	3'-5"	4 1/2	4 1/2
10"	3'-9"	4 1/2	5
11"	4'-1"	5	5 1/2
12"	4'-5"	5	5 1/2
13"	4'-9"	5 1/2	6
14"	5'-1"	5 1/2	6
15"	5'-5"	6	6 1/2
16"	5'-9"	6 1/2	6 1/2
10" x 8"	2'-9 5/8" x 3'-1"	4 1/2	4 1/2
9"	3'-5"	5	5
10"	3'-9"	5	5 1/2
11"	4'-1"	5	5 1/2
12"	4'-5"	5 1/2	6
13"	4'-9"	6	6 1/2
14"	5'-1"	6	6 1/2
15"	5'-5"	7	7
16"	5'-9"	7 1/2	7 1/2
18"*	6'-5"	8	8
11" x 15"*	3'-0 3/4" x 5'-5"	7 1/2	7 1/2
16"*	5'-9"	8	8
17"*	6'-1"	8 1/2	8 1/2
18"*	6'-5"	8 1/2	8 1/2
12" x 15"	3'-3 3/8" x 5'-5"	8	8 1/2
16"	5'-9"	8 1/2	8 1/2
18"*	6'-5"	9	9
20"*	7'-1"	9 1/2	9 1/2

FIFTEEN LIGHT 9/6

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
7" x 9"	2'-0 3/4" x 4'-2"	4 1/2	3 1/2
8" x 10"	2'-3 3/8" x 4'-7"	5 1/2	4 1/2

EIGHT LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
8" x 10"	1'-7 5/8" x 3'-9"	3	
11"*	4'-1"	3	
12"	4'-5"	3 1/2	
9" x 12"	1'-9 5/8" x 4'-5"	4	
13"	4'-9"	4	
10" x 12"	1'-11 3/8" x 4'-5"	4	

Stationary Slat Blinds are in Stock except where marked*.

Glass Sizes are Approximate



SIX LIGHT

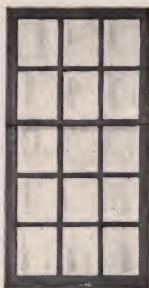
Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
9" x 12"*	2'-6 5/8" x 2'-5"	3	
13"*	2'-7"	3 1/2	
14"*	2'-9"	3 1/2	
10" x 14"*	2'-9 5/8" x 2'-9"	4	

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Single-Thickness Glass



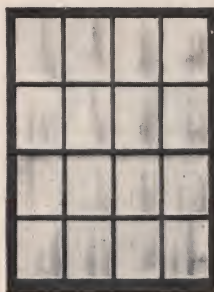
FIFTEEN LIGHT 6/9

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
6" x 8"	1'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-9"	3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
7" x 9"	2'-0 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-2"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5
8" x 10"	2'-3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-7"	4	6



TWENTY LIGHT 8/12

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
6" x 8"	2'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-9"	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
7" x 9"	2'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-2"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
8" x 10"	2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-7"	5	8
12"	5'-5"	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$



SIXTEEN LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
6" x 8"	2'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	4	4
7" x 9"	2'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-5"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
8" x 8"	2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
10"	3'-9"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
11"	4'-1"	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
12"	4'-5"	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
9" x 10"	3'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-9"	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
11"	4'-1"	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
12"	4'-5"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7
13"	4'-9"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7
10" x 13"	3'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-5"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7
13"	4'-9"	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$



TWENTY-FOUR LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	
		T.	B.
6" x 8"	2'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'- 5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
7" x 9"	2'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-11"	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
8" x 10"	2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5'- 5"	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8

Glass Sizes are Approximate

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated
Boston Sizes 1 3/8" Single-Thick Glass



Four Light

FOUR LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
10 1/2" x 18"	2'- 0 5/8" x 3'-5"	3 1/2	15" x 16"	2'- 9 5/8" x 3'-1"	4
22 1/2"	4'-2"	4	18"	3'-5"	4 1/2
12" x 16"	2'- 3 5/8" x 3'-1"	3 1/2	20"	3'-9"	4 1/2
18"	3'-5"	3 1/2	22"	4'-1"	5
20"	3'-9"	4	24"	4'-5"	5 1/2
22"	4'-1"	4 1/2	26"	4'-9"	5 1/2
24"	4'-5"	4 1/2	28"	5'-1"	6
25"	4'-7"	4 1/2	30"	5'-5"	6
26"	4'-9"	5	32"	5'-9"	6 1/2
28"	5'-1"	5 1/2	34"*	6'-1"	7
30"	5'-5"	5 1/2	36"*	6'-5"	7 1/2
13 1/2" x 16"	2'- 6 5/8" x 3'-1"	3 1/2	16" x 24"	2'-11 5/8" x 4'-5"	6
18"	3'-5"	4	26"	4'-9"	6
20"	3'-9"	4	28"	5'-1"	6 1/2
22"	4'-1"	4 1/2	30"	5'-5"	6 1/2
24"	4'-5"	5	32"	5'-9"	7
26"	4'-9"	5 1/2	34"*	6'-1"	7 1/2
28"	5'-1"	5 1/2	36"*	6'-5"	8
30"	5'-5"	6	18" x 24"	3'- 3 5/8" x 4'-5"	6
32"	5'-9"	6 1/2	26"	4'-9"	6 1/2
14" x 20"	2'- 7 5/8" x 3'-9"	4 1/2	28"	5'-1"	7
24"	4'-5"	5	30"	5'-5"	7 1/2
26"	4'-9"	5 1/2	32"	5'-9"	7 1/2
28"	5'-1"	6			
30"	5'-5"	6			
32"	5'-9"	6 1/2			

Stationary Slat Blinds are in Stock
except where marked*.

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes 1 3/8"

Single Thick Glass

TWO LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
12" x 18"*	1'- 3 5/8" x 3'-5"	2
20"*	3'-9"	2 1/2
24"*	4'-5"	3
13 1/2" x 18"*	1'- 5 1/8" x 3'-5"	2 1/2
20"*	3'-9"	2 1/2
24"*	4'-5"	3
26"*	4'-9"	3 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	3 1/2
30"*	5'-5"	4
14" x 20"*	1'- 5 5/8" x 3'-9"	3
24"*	4'-5"	3
26"*	4'-9"	3 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	4
15" x 18"*	1'- 6 5/8" x 3'-5"	2 1/2
20"*	3'-9"	3
24"*	4'-5"	3 1/2
26"*	4'-9"	3 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	4
30"*	5'-5"	4
32"*	5'-9"	4 1/2
16" x 16"*	1'- 7 5/8" x 3'-1"	2 1/2
18"*	3'-5"	3
20"*	3'-9"	3
22"*	4'-1"	3
24"*	4'-5"	3 1/2
26"*	4'-9"	3 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	4
30"*	5'-5"	4
32"*	5'-9"	4 1/2
18" x 16"*	1'- 9 5/8" x 3'-1"	2 1/2
18"*	3'-5"	3
20"*	3'-9"	3
24"*	4'-5"	4
26"*	4'-9"	4
28"*	5'-1"	4 1/2
30"*	5'-5"	4 1/2
32"*	5'-9"	5
20" x 16"*	1'-11 5/8" x 3'-1"	3
18"*	3'-5"	3
20"*	3'-9"	3 1/2
22"*	4'-1"	3 1/2
24"*	4'-5"	4
26"*	4'-9"	4
28"*	5'-1"	4 1/2
30"*	5'-5"	5
32"*	5'-9"	5 1/2
22" x 22"*	2'- 1 5/8" x 4'-1"	4
24"*	4'-5"	4 1/2
26"*	4'-9"	4 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	5
30"*	5'-5"	5



Two Light
TWO LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
24" x 14"*	2'- 3 5/8" x 2'-9"	3 1/2
16"*	3'-1"	4
18"*	3'-5"	4
20"*	3'-9"	4 1/2
22"*	4'-1"	4 1/2
24"*	4'-5"	5
26"*	4'-9"	5
28"*	5'-1"	5 1/2
30"*	5'-5"	5 1/2
32"*	5'-9"	6
26" x 26"*	2'- 5 5/8" x 4'-9"	5 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	5 1/2
27" x 14"*	2'- 6 5/8" x 2'-9"	3 1/2
16"*	3'-1"	4
18"*	3'-5"	4
20"*	3'-9"	4 1/2
22"*	4'-1"	5
24"*	4'-5"	5
26"*	4'-9"	5 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	6
30"*	5'-5"	6 1/2
28" x 18"*	2'- 7 5/8" x 3'-5"	4 1/2
20"*	3'-9"	4 1/2
24"*	4'-5"	5 1/2
28"*	5'-1"	6
30"*	5'-5"	6 1/2
30" x 16"*	2'- 9 5/8" x 3'-1"	4 1/2
18"*	3'-5"	4 1/2
20"*	3'-9"	4 1/2
22"*	4'-1"	5
24"*	4'-5"	5 1/2
26"*	4'-9"	6
28"*	5'-1"	6 1/2
30"*	5'-5"	7

Stationary Slat Blinds are in Stock
except where marked*.

See next page for continuation of two light windows with double thick glass.

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes 1 3/8"

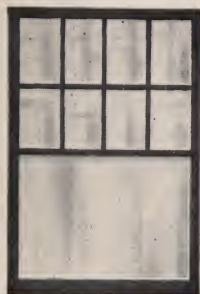


TWO-LIGHT (Continued)

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
30" x 32"	2'- 9 5/8" x 5'-9"	7 1/2
32" x 24"	2'-11 1/8" x 4'-5"	6
26"	4'-9"	6
28"	5'-1"	6 1/2
30"	5'-5"	7

Glazed with Double-Thick Glass

36" x 24"	3'- 3 5/8" x 4'-5"	8
26"	4'-9"	8 1/2
28"	5'-1"	9
30"	5'-5"	9 1/2
40" x 30"	3'- 7 5/8" x 5'-5"	10 1/2



EIGHT LIGHTS IN TOP

ONE LIGHT IN BOTTOM

Single-Thick Glass Top

Double-Thick Glass Bottom

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
		T. B.
36" x 24"	3'-3 3/8" x 4'-5"	7 8
26"	4'-9"	7 8 1/2
28"	5'-1"	7 1/2 9
40" x 24"	3'-7 5/8" x 4'-5"	7 1/2 9

THREE-LIGHT WINDOWS

Single-Thick Glass

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
21" x 18"	2'- 0 3/8" x 3'-5"	3 1/2
22 1/2"	4'-2"	4
24" x 16"	2'- 3 5/8" x 3'-1"	3 1/2
18"	3'-5"	3 1/2
20"	3'-9"	4
22"	4'-1"	4 1/2
24"	4'-5"	4 1/2
26"	4'-9"	5
28"	5'-1"	5 1/2
30"	5'-5"	5 1/2
27" x 16"	2'- 6 3/8" x 3'-1"	3 1/2
18"	3'-5"	4
20"	3'-9"	4
22"	4'-1"	4 1/2
24"	4'-5"	5
26"	4'-9"	5 1/2
28"	5'-1"	5 1/2
30"	5'-5"	6
28" x 20"	2'- 7 5/8" x 3'-9"	4 1/2
24"	4'-5"	5
26"	4'-9"	5 1/2
28"	5'-1"	6
30"	5'-5"	6
30" x 16"	2'- 9 5/8" x 3'-1"	4
18"	3'-5"	4 1/2
20"	3'-9"	4 1/2
24"	4'-5"	5 1/2
26"	4'-9"	5 1/2
28"	5'-1"	6
30"	5'-5"	6

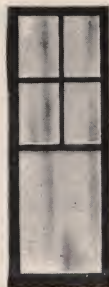
		Sin. Top	Dbl. Bot.
36" x 26"	3'- 3 3/8" x 4'-9"	6 1/2	8 1/2
28"	5'-1"	7	9
30"	5'-5"	7 1/2	9 1/2



Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes $1\frac{3}{8}$ "



SIX LIGHTS IN TOP ONE LIGHT IN BOTTOM Single-Thick Glass

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash T. Required	Weights B. Required
21" x 18"	2'- 0 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-5"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
24" x 14"*	2'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 2'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
16"	3'-1"	4	4
18"	3'-5"	4	4
20"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
22"	4'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
24"	4'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5
26"	4'-9"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5
28"	5'-1"	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
27" x 14"*	2'- 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 2'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
16"	3'-1"	4	4
18"	3'-5"	4	4
20"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
22"	4'-1"	5	5
24"	4'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5
26"	4'-9"	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
28"	5'-1"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
30"	5'-5"	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
28" x 16"	2'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	4	4
20"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
24"	4'-5"	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
26"	4'-9"	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
28"	5'-1"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
30" x 14"*	2'- 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 2'-9"	4	4
16"	3'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
18"	3'-5"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
20"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
22"	4'-1"	5	5
24"	4'-5"	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
26"	4'-9"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
28"	5'-1"	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
30"	5'-5"	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7
32" x 24"	2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-5"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
26"	4'-9"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
28"	5'-1"	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$

FOUR LIGHTS IN TOP ONE LIGHT IN BOTTOM Single-Thick

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
16" x 16"*	1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
20"	3'-9"	3
24"	4'-5"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
18" x 16"	1'- 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
20"	3'-9"	3
24"	4'-5"	4
28"	5'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
20" x 16"	1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	3
20"	3'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
24"	4'-5"	4
26"	4'-9"	4
28"	5'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
30"	5'-5"	5

Stationary Slat Blinds are in Stock
except where marked*.

WEIGHTS AND
SASH CORDS
CARRIED FOR
ALL SIZE WINDOWS

Prefitted Glazed Windows

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes $1\frac{3}{8}"$

FOUR
HORIZONTAL
LIGHTS



Single-Thick
Glass

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required	Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions	Sash Weights Required
16" x 7"*	1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 2'-9"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	27" x 7"*	2'- 6 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 2'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
8"*	3'-1"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	8"	3'-1"	4
9"*	3'-5"	3	9"	3'-5"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
10"	3'-9"	3	10"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
11"*	4'-1"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	11"	4'-1"	5
12"	4'-5"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	12"	4'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
			13"	4'-9"	6
18" x 8"	1'- 9 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 3'-1"	3	28" x 8"	2'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 3'-1"	4
10"	3'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	9"	3'-5"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
11"	4'-1"	4	10"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
12"	4'-5"	4	11"	4'-1"	5
			12"	4'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
			13"	4'-9"	6
20" x 7"*	1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 2'-9"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	30" x 7"*	2'- 9 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 2'-9"	4
8"	3'-1"	3	8"	3'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
9"	3'-5"	3	9"	3'-5"	5
10"	3'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10"	3'-9"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
11"	4'-1"	4	11"	4'-1"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
12"	4'-5"	4	12"	4'-5"	6
13"	4'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	13"	4'-9"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
24" x 7"*	2'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 2'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	32" x 8"	2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 3'-1"	5
8"	3'-1"	4	9"	3'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
9"	3'-5"	4	10"	3'-9"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
10"	3'-9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	11"	4'-1"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
11"	4'-1"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	12"	4'-5"	6
12"	4'-5"	5	13"	4'-9"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
13"	4'-9"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	36" x 8"*	3'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}"$ x 3'-1"	5
			9"*	3'-5"	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
			10"	3'-9"	6
			11"	4'-1"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
			12"	4'-5"	7
			13"	4'-9"	7 $\frac{1}{2}$

Stationary Slat Blinds are in Stock
except where marked*.

GLAZED SASH

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

All Single Sash 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bottom Rail

Single Thick Glass

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " DIAMOND LIGHT

Plain Glass

Size

2'-0" x 2'-0" 12 Diamond Lights

2'-4" x 2'-4" 17 " "

2'-6" x 2'-0" 17 " "

2'-6" 17 " "

3'-0" x 2'-0" 17 " "



1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " ONE LIGHT

Plain Glass

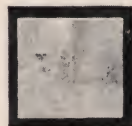
Size

2'-0" x 2'-0"

2'-6" x 2'-0"

2'-6"

3'-0" x 2'-0"

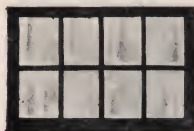


1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " EIGHT LIGHT

Plain Glass

Size

3'-0" x 2'-0"



1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " SIX LIGHT

Plain Glass

Size

2'-0" x 2'-0"

2'-6" x 2'-0"

2'-6"



SKYLIGHTS

Single-Thickness Lapped Glass or

Full-Length Single-Thickness Glass

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Thick

Size

2'-0" x 2'-6"

3'-0"

2'-2" x 3'-2"

2'-4" x 3'-4"

2'-6" x 3'-0"

3'-6"

4'-0"

3'-0" x 4'-0"

5'-0"



Sizes Larger than
2-6 x 3-6 Glazed
Lapped Glass Only

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " TEN LIGHT

Plain Glass

Size

4'-0" x 2'-0"



GLAZED STORM SASH

Boston Sizes 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

4" and 6" of Wood over Glass

2 LIGHT SASH

13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 24"	20" x 18"	27" x 24"
26"	20"	26"
14" x 28"	22"	28"
15" x 26"	24"	30"
28"	26"	28" x 16"
30"	28"	18"
16" x 14"	30"	20"
16"	32"	22"
18"	21" x 18"	24"
20"	{ 21" x 27" Top 21" x 18" Bot. }	26"
22"		27"
24"		28"
26"		30"
28"	24"	30" x 14"
30"	26"	16"
32"	28"	18"
18" x 16"	30"	20"
18"	24" x 14"	22"
20"	16"	24"
22"	18"	26"
24"	20"	28"
26"	22"	30"
28"	24"	32" x 16"
30"	{ 24" x 30" Top 24" x 20" Bot. }	18"
32"		20"
34"		22"
20" x 14"		24"
16"	30"	26"
	32"	36" x 16"
	27" x 14"	18"
	16"	20"
	18"	22"
	20"	24"
	22"	26"

12 LIGHT SASH

7" x 9"
8" x 10"
11"
12"
9" x 9"
10"
11"
12"S
13"S

15 LIGHT SASH 9/6

9" x 15"
10" x 12"
13"
14"S
15"S

7" x 9"
8" x 10"
S-Denotes
Slide Lights
in stock

Single Thick Glass

GLAZED STORM SASH

Boston Sizes 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

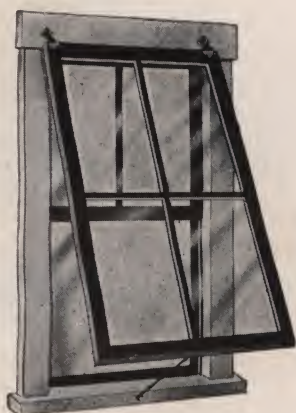
4" and 6" of Wood over Glass

4 LIGHT SASH

10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18"	14" x 20"	16" x 26"
22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"S	28"S
12" x 16"S	26"S	30"S
18"S	28"S	32"
20"S	30"S	34"
22"	32"	36"
24"S	15" x 16"	18" x 22"
26"S	20"S	24"
28"S	22"	26"
13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16"S	24"S	28"
18"S	26"S	30"
20"S	28"S	32"
22"S	30"S	36"
24"S	32"S	20" x 24"
26"S	34"	26"
28"S	36"	28"
30"S	16" x 20"	30"
32"	22"	32"
	24"	

Single Thick Glass

S—Denotes Slide Lights
in Stock



If glass size is not listed the sash is not carried in stock in that layout.

Bottom rail is bevelled on all stock storm sash.

STORM SASH FASTENERS

Style No. 1 set for use with B-301 Frames.

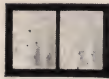
No. 1732 $\frac{1}{2}$ set for use to hang storm sash where storm sash are flush with narrow casing.

STORM SASH FASTENER

Makes the sash easy to put on or take off. Can be operated from the inside of the house. Does not require removal of the screen guides. Well made of galvanized steel and makes the sash tight, but can be adjusted to admit air. See illustration.

GLAZED CELLAR SASH

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated
Boston Sizes $1\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick
Single Thick Glass



Two Light

TWO LIGHT

7" x 9"	1'- $5\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
8" x 10"	1'- $7\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12"	1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
9" x 12"	1'- $9\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
13"	1'- 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
14"	1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
10" x 12"	1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
14"	1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
15"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
20"	1'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12" x 15"	2'- $3\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "



Three Light

THREE LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions
6" x 8"	1'- $9\frac{9}{8}$ " x 0'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
7" x 9"	2'- 0 $\frac{9}{8}$ " x 1'- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
8" x 10"	2'- $3\frac{9}{8}$ " x 1'- 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12"	1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
9" x 7"	2'- $6\frac{9}{8}$ " x 0'-10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
9"	1'- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
10"	1'- 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
11"	1'- 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12"	1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
13"	1'- 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
14"	1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
15"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
17"	1'- 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
10" x 8"	2'- $9\frac{9}{8}$ " x 0'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
10"	1'- 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12"	1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
13"	1'- 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
14"	1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
15"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
17"	1'- 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
20"	1'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
11" x 15"	3'- 0 $\frac{9}{8}$ " x 1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
17"	1'- 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12" x 14"	3'- $3\frac{9}{8}$ " x 1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
15"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
18"	1'- 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
20"	1'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

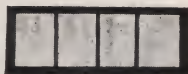
Cellar Sash Frames for the above sizes

GLAZED CELLAR SASH

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Boston Sizes $1\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick

Single Thick Glass



FOUR LIGHT LONG

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions
6" x 8"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 0'-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
7" x 9"	2'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
8" x 10"	2'-11 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 1'- 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
12"	1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
9" x 12"	3'- 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
13"	1'- 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
10" x 12"	3'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
13"	1'- 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
14"	1'- 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
15"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
16"	1'- 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "



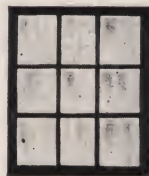
FOUR LIGHT SQUARE

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions
6" x 8"	1'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
7" x 9"	1'- 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
8" x 10"	1'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
12"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
9" x 12"	1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
13"	2'- 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
10" x 12"	1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
13"	2'- 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
14"	2'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
15"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
16"	2'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "



SIX LIGHT

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions
6" x 8"	1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
7" x 9"	2'- 0 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
8" x 10"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
11"	2'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
12"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
9" x 11"	2'- 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
12"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
13"	2'- 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
14"	2'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
15"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
10" x 10"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
11"	2'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
12"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
13"	2'- 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
14"	2'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
15"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
16"	2'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "



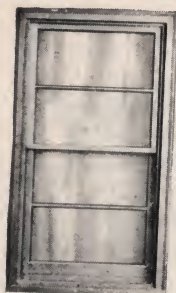
NINE LIGHT BARN SASH

Size of Glass	Outside Dimensions
9" x 12"	2'- 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
10" x 12"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Cellar Sash Frames for the above sizes

Set-Up Window Units

Brosco — Pinecraft
(Casings No. 908 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2")



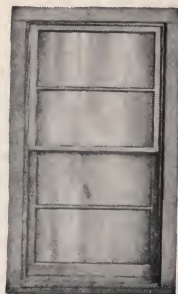
NOW

Units Set-Up with Unique
UNI-flex
The positive balance and full
Metal jamb weather strip
combination

Windows 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thickness

X Denotes layouts available

Brosco — B-301
(Casings 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ")

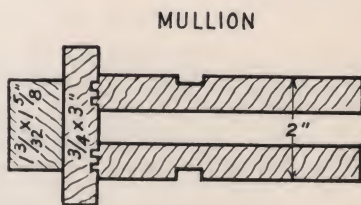
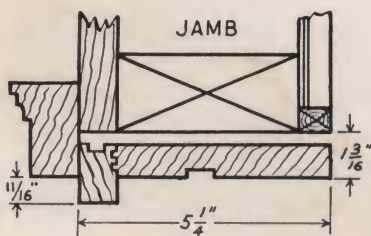
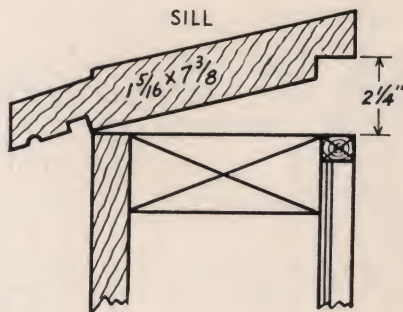
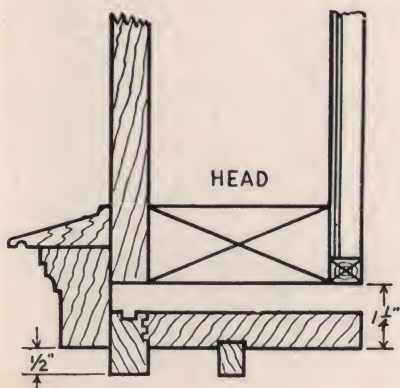


WINDOW SIZE	Glass Size for 2 Lts.	2 Lts.	4 Lts.	4 Hor. Lts.	8 Lts.	12 Lts.	4-1 Lts.	6-1 Lts.	Stud Opening No. Blind Stop Ext.
1'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	16" x 16"	X	..	X	..	..	X	..	1'-10" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	..	X	..	..	..	..	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	..	X	X	..	X	..	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	X	..	X	X	..	..	..	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	..	X	X	..	X	..	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'- 9 $\frac{9}{16}$ " x 3'-1"	18" x 16"	X	..	X	..	X	X	..	2'- 0" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	..	..	..	..	..	..	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	..	X	..	..	X	..	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	..	..	X	..	..	..	..	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	..	X	X	..	X	..	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	..	..	X	..	..	..	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'-11 $\frac{11}{16}$ " x 3'-1"	20" x 16"	X	..	X	..	..	X	..	2'- 2" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	..	X	..	..	..	..	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	..	X	..	..	X	..	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	X	..	X	..	..	..	..	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	..	X	X	..	X	..	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	..	X	..	..	X	..	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	24" x 16"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	2'- 6" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	X	..	X	..	X	..	X	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2'- 6 $\frac{6}{16}$ " x 3'-1"	27" x 16"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	2'- 9" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	28" x 16"	..	..	X	..	..	..	X	2'-10" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	..	X	..	..	..	..	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	X	X	..	..	..	X	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	..	..	X	..	..	..	..	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	..	..	X	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	..	..	..	X	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2'- 9 $\frac{9}{16}$ " x 3'-1"	30" x 16"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	3'- 0" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-5"	18"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-9"	20"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-1"	22"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	..	X	..	X	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

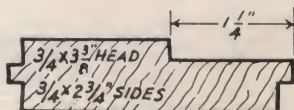
Set-Up Window Units

WINDOW SIZE	Glass Size for 2 Lts.	2 Lts.	4 Lts.	4 Hor. Lts.	8 Lts.	12 Lts.	16 Lts.	6-1 Lts.	Stud Opening No Blind Stop Ext.
2'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	32" x 16"	X	X	..	3'- 2" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
	3'-5"	18"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	3'-9"	20"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	4'-1"	22"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	..	X
3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1"	4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	X	5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
	36" x 16"	X	3'- 6" x 3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
	3'-5"	18"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	3'-9"	20"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	4'-1"	22"	..	..	X	..	..	..
	* 4'-5"	24"	X	X	X	..	..	..
	* 4'-9"	26"	X	X	X	..	..	..

* 2 Lt. Windows only D.T. Glass



Mullion and triple units also furnished.



BLIND STOP EXTENSION

Mullion Centers on Brosco
B301 Frames have a 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " casing
or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " between windows.

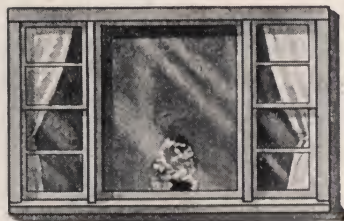
Stud Openings — Mullion — 2 times glass size plus 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

Triple — 3 times glass size plus 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Height — Total glass size plus 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Set-Up Window Units

BROSCO — PINECRAFT PICTURE UNIT



BroSCO B-301 Picture Units also made in the sizes listed below. B-301 units have a 4½" Flat Casing and a Mullion Center with 2¾" Casing.

Side Window	WIDTHS Center Sash	Side Window	Center Sash	2 Light Glass Size Side Windows	Stud Opening No Blind Stop Extension
1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-8" x 1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			3'-8" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	16" x 22" 24" 26"	7'-5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4" x 1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			4'-4" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	16" x 22" 24" 26"	8'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5'-0" x 1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			5'-0" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	16" x 22" 24" 26"	8'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5'-8" x 1'- 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			5'-8" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	16" x 22" 24" 26"	9'-5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3'-8" x 1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			3'-8" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	20" x 22" 24" 26"	8'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4" x 1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			4'-4" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	20" x 22" 24" 26"	8'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5'-0" x 1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			5'-0" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	20" x 22" 24" 26"	9'-5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 5'-8" x 1'-11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "			5'-8" x 4'-1" 4'-5" 4'-9"	20" x 22" 24" 26"	10'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Set-Up Window Units

LAYOUTS OF PICTURE UNITS

All center sash $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick except 1 Lt. Sash for insulating glass which are $2\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

Specify layout of flanking windows and center sash when ordering.

Flanking windows may be 2 Lts., 4 Lt. Horiz., 4/1 or 8 Lts. glazed S.S.B.

3'-8" Wide Center Sash Glazed	{	1 Lt. $\frac{7}{32}$ " Sheet Glass
		1 Lt. $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass
		1 Lt. 1" Insulating Glass
		16 Lts. S.S.B.

4'-4" Wide Center Sash Glazed	{	1 Lt. $\frac{7}{32}$ " Sheet Glass
		1 Lt. $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass
		1 Lt. 1" Insulating Glass
		20 Lts. S.S.B.

5'-0" Wide Center Sash Glazed	{	1 Lt. $\frac{7}{32}$ " Sheet Glass
		1 Lt. $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass
		1 Lt. 1" Insulating Glass
		24 Lts. S.S.B.

5'-8" Wide Center Sash Glazed	{	1 Lt. $\frac{7}{32}$ " Sheet Glass
		1 Lt. $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass
		1 Lt. 1" Insulating Glass
		32 Lts. S.S.B.

Blind Stop Extension furnished extra for Brosco Pinecraft Unit when requested.

Blinds and Shutters

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

Glass Size	Outside Dimensions	Glass Size	Outside Dimensions	Glass Size	Outside Dimensions
15" x 20"	1'- 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24" x 24"	2'-3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30" x 22"	2'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
16" x 20"	1'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25"	4'- 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
18" x 16"	1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	27" x 16"	2'-6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32"	5'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
18"	3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18"	3'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32" x 16"	2'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
20"	3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	20"	3'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18"	3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
22"	4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22"	4'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	20"	3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	4'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22"	4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25"	4'-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
20" x 16"	1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32"	5'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
18"	3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28" x 16"	2'-7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
20"	3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18"	3'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32"	5'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
22"	4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	20"	3'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	36" x 20"	3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4'- 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	22"	4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	4'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	27"	4'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
21" x 18"	2'- 0 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4'-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32"	5'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
24" x 16"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	32"	5'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40" x 24"	3'- 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
18"	3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30" x 16"	2'-9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3'- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26"	4'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
20"	3'-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18"	3'- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28"	5'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
22"	4'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	20"	3'- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30"	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Shutters and Blinds are made of Clear Pine 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick. Specify Cutouts for Shutters by Letter.
Special Cutouts furnished at no extra cost if detail is submitted.

Panel and Slat Shutters made to order.

TRIM CARRIED FOR BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

Shutters Cannot Be Returned for Credit



Blinds
Stationary Slats

B-22



Panel Shutters
Cutout D



Shutter
Cutouts



Slat Shutters
Cutout D

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Door Jambs and Sills

When ordering door jambs, mention kind of wood, size and thickness of door, width of jamb and thickness of stock desired.

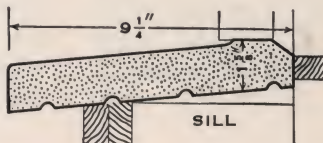
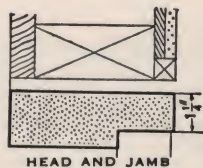
FIR AND PINE

Fir stocked at Boston and Portland only

Size	Thickness	Jamb		Rabbet
		Portland		
2'-8" x 6'-8"	1 3/8"	3 3/8"	3 1/2"	1 3/8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	1 3/8"	4 3/8"	4 1/2"	1 3/8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	1 3/8"	5 3/8"	5 1/2"	1 3/8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	1 3/4"	5 3/8"	5 1/2"	1 3/4"

Pine and Fir door frames are stocked single and double rabbeted except 3 3/8" which are only single rabbeted.

When placing blocks back of door jambs — see that they are placed back of where butts are to be placed in hanging the door, thereby giving the proper holding power for screws.



4/4 PINE DOOR JAMBS

Shown with stop

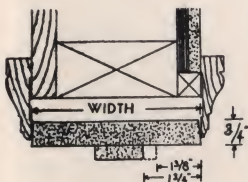
Adjustable for 1 3/8" or 1 3/4" thick doors by locating stop.

Size	Widths	Heights
3/4" x 3 3/8"	2'-8"	6'-8"
3/4" x 4 3/8"	2'-8"	6'-8"
3/4" x 5 3/8"	2'-8"	6'-8"
*3/4" x 3 3/8"	2'-8"	6'-8"
*3/4" x 4 3/8"	2'-8"	6'-8"

Jambs are bevelled 1/8", dadoed.

Stops not included unless specified.

*Stocked at New Haven only.



Stocked at New Haven and East Longmeadow

Oak and Hard Pine Sills 1 3/4" x 9 1/4". Lengths 3'-0", 3'-6", 4'-0" and 6'-0". Hard Pine Sills only 8'-0" to 16'-0". Oak Sills also carried 1 3/4" x 7 1/4".

INSIDE THRESHOLDS



Oak	3/4" x 3 1/2" x 3'-0"
Oak	3/4" x 4 1/2" x 3'-0"
Oak	3/4" x 4 1/2" x 6'-0"
Oak	3/4" x 5 1/2" x 3'-0"
Oak	3/4" x 5 1/2" x 6'-0"

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BY

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

AND

JOHN F. JOHNSON

Single and Pairs of Casement Sash

Toxic and Water Repellent Treated

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Thick

Pairs of Sash are rabbeted and beaded to swing out unless otherwise specified.



SIX LIGHTS

1'-0" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

1'-2" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

1'-4" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

1'-6" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

2'-0" x 3'-0"



EIGHT LIGHTS

1'-2" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"

1'-4" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"

1'-6" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"

2'-0" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"



TWELVE LIGHTS

2'-0" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

2'-4" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

2'-8" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

3'-0" x 2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-6"

4'-0" x 3'-0"



SIXTEEN LIGHTS

2'-4" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"

2'-8" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"

3'-0" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"

4'-0" x 4'- 0"
4'- 6"
4'-10"
5'- 2"

Horizontal and Cut-Up Lights carried in above sizes.

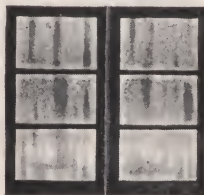
Glass Single B



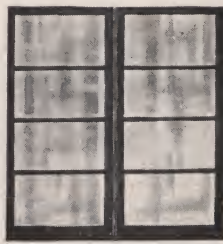
THREE HOR.
LIGHT



FOUR HOR.
LIGHT

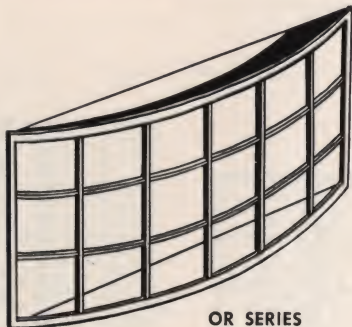


SIX HOR. LIGHT



EIGHT HOR. LIGHT

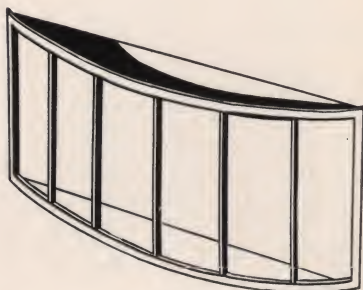
Reuten Tru-Bow Windows



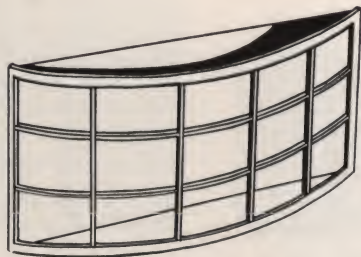
OR SERIES

Ventilating sash are optional with all units except the "OV" series. If desired our famous "HURRICANE" wood awning sash complete with folding push bar, aluminum drip cap, screen retainer moulding and weatherstripped may be installed in any light desired.

Screens may then be installed on the inside of the venting sash and do not have to be removed to open the vents.



OV SERIES



OL SERIES

All REUTEN TRU-BOWS are complete with exterior trim and a beautiful vertical grain head and seat. All joints are dovetail constructed to insure additional strength and weather tightness.

The outside radius as well as the rabbet for glass, are shaped in the head and seat of these units which enhances its beauty and brings out the true radius of the bow.

These units are constructed of 6/4 x 4" stock and may be glazed with insulated glass or standard glass as desired.

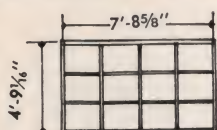
All TRU-BOWS are completely treated with "WOODLIFE" water repellent preservative.

Reuten Tru-Bow Windows

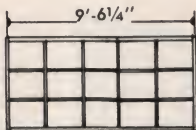
"OR" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $22\frac{1}{4}" \times 18\frac{1}{4}"$

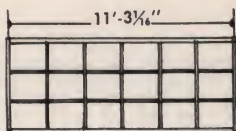
STOCK $6/4 \times 4"$



43 OR



53 OR



63 OR



44 OR



54 OR

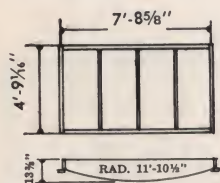


64 OR

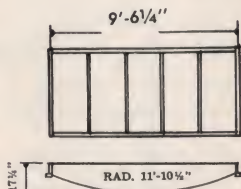
"OV" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $22\frac{1}{4}" \times 55\frac{13}{16}"$

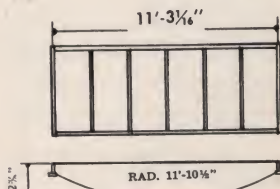
STOCK $6/4 \times 4"$



41 OV



51 OV

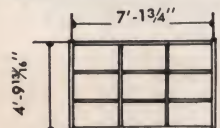


61 OV

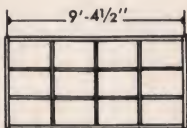
"OL" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $27\frac{1}{2}" \times 18\frac{1}{2}"$

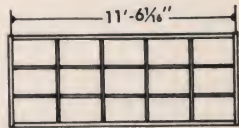
STOCK $6/4 \times 4"$



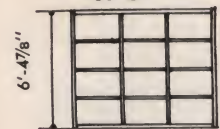
33 OL



43 OL



53 OL



34 OL



44 OL

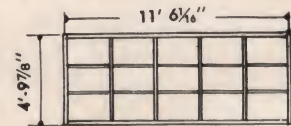


54 OL

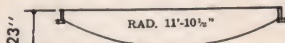
"OD" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $27\frac{1}{2}" \times 18\frac{1}{2}"$

STOCK $6/4 \times 4"$



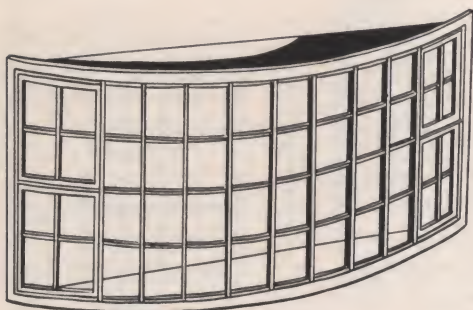
53 OD



54 OD

Add $\frac{3}{4}"$ to all width and height dimensions for rough openings.

Reuten Tru-Bow Windows



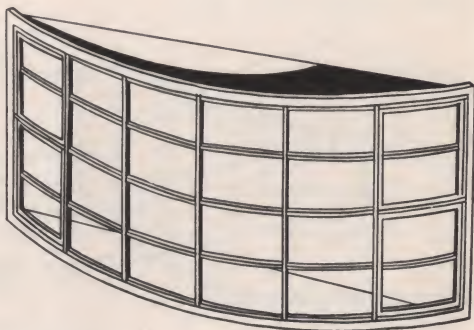
OC SERIES

The colonial and modern TRU-BOWS may be obtained without ventilating sash or with four of our famous "HURRICANE" wood awning sash installed in the end sections.

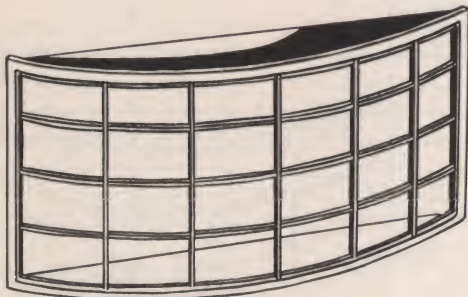
All joints are dovetail constructed to insure additional strength and weather tightness.

The outside radius, as well as the various rabbets for glass and storm sash, are shaped in the head and seat which enhances its beauty and brings out the true radius of the bow.

These TRU-BOWS are constructed of 5/4 and 4/4 stock which gives it a fine attractive line. The exterior trim and a beautiful vertical grain head and seat are included with these TRU-BOWS.



OM SERIES



OM-NV SERIES

These thin line units are not designed for insulated glass, however, screens and storm sash are available and may be installed on the exterior of the fixed bays.

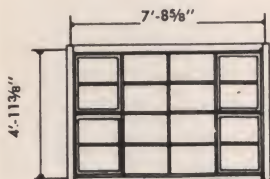
All units are completely treated with "WOODLIFE" water repellent preservative.

Reuten Tru-Bow Windows

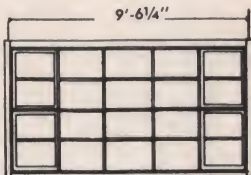
GLASS OPENING $22\frac{3}{16}" \times 14\frac{1}{8}"$

STOCK $4/4 \times 5/4 \times 2"$

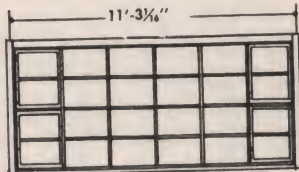
"OM" Series



44 OM



54 OM

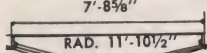
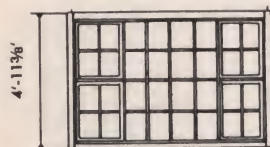


64 OM

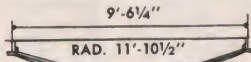
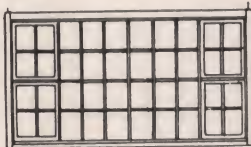
"OC" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $10\frac{7}{8}" \times 14\frac{1}{8}"$

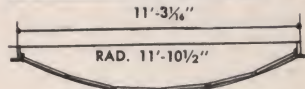
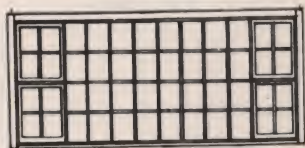
STOCK $4/4 \times 5/4 \times 2"$



84 OC
Projection $13\frac{5}{8}"$

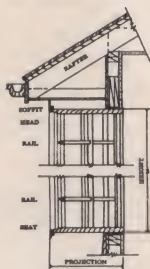


104 OC
Projection $17\frac{3}{4}"$



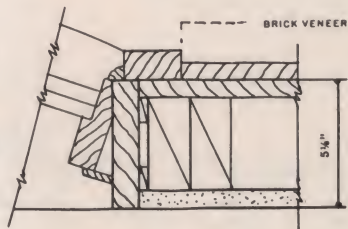
124 OC
Projection $22\frac{13}{16}"$

If desired the OM and OC series may be obtained without the four ventilating sash, and would be known as OM-NV or OC-NV.



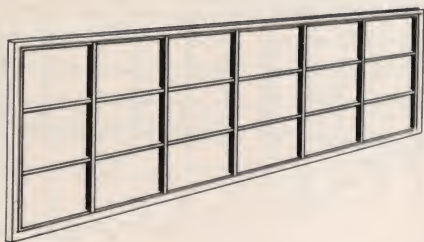
Section OF
TRU-BOW

Jamb Section



Add $\frac{3}{4}"$ to all width and height dimensions for rough openings.

Reuten Tru-Wall Windows



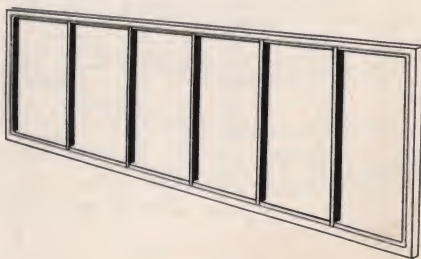
ORF SERIES

These units may be glazed with insulated or standard glass.

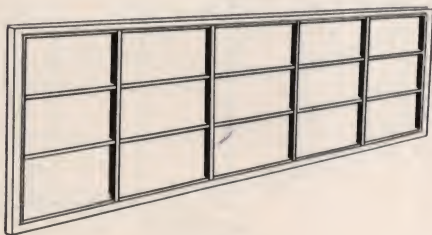
All TRU-WALLS are complete with exterior trim and a beautiful vertical grain sill

Ventilating sash are optional with all units except the "OVF" series. If desired our famous "HURRICANE" wood awning sash complete with folding push bar, aluminum drip cap, screen retainer moulding and weather-stripped may be installed in any light desired.

Screens may then be installed in the inside of the venting sash and do not have to be removed to open vents.



OVF SERIES



OLF SERIES

This series of TRU-WALLS are constructed of 6/4 x 4 stock.

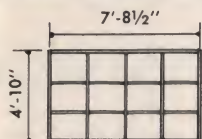
All TRU-WALLS are completely treated with "WOODLIFE" water repellent preservative.

Reuten Tru-wall Windows

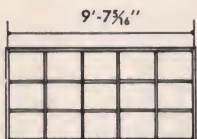
GLASS OPENING $22\frac{1}{4}'' \times 18\frac{1}{4}''$

"ORF" SERIES

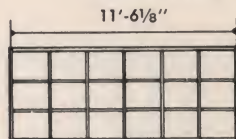
STOCK $6/4 \times 4''$



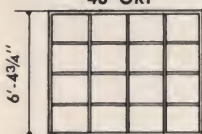
43 ORF



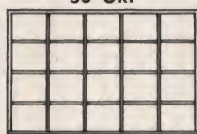
53 ORF



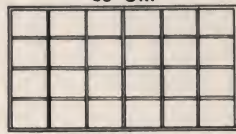
63 ORF



44 ORF



54 ORF

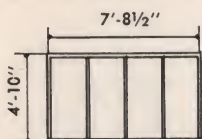


64 ORF

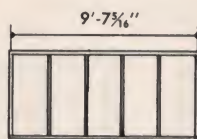
GLASS OPENING $22\frac{1}{4}'' \times 55\frac{13}{16}''$

"OVF" SERIES

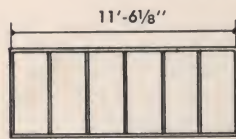
STOCK $6/4 \times 4''$



41 OVF



51 OVF

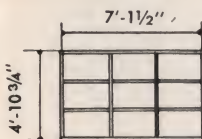


61 OVF

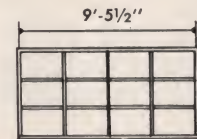
GLASS OPENING $27\frac{1}{2}'' \times 18\frac{1}{2}''$

"OLF" SERIES

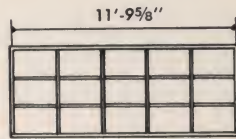
STOCK $6/4 \times 4''$



33 OLF



43 OLF



53 OLF



34 OLF



44 OLF

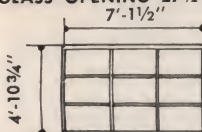


54 OLF

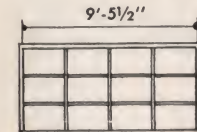
GLASS OPENING $27\frac{1}{2}'' \times 18\frac{1}{2}''$

"ODF" SERIES

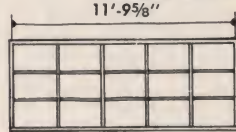
STOCK $6/4 \times 6''$



33 ODF



43 ODF



53 ODF



34 ODF



44 ODF

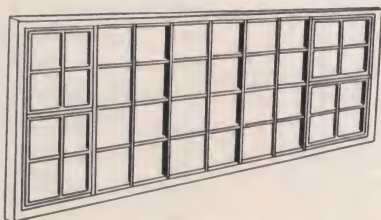


54 ODF

Add $\frac{3}{4}''$ to all width and height dimensions for rough openings.

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

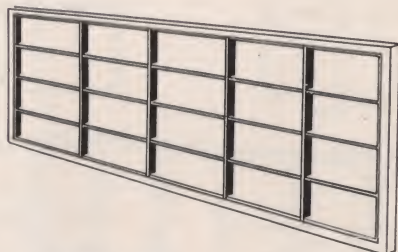
Reuten Tru-Wall Windows



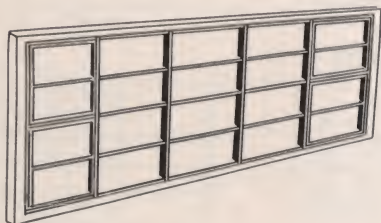
OCF SERIES

Whether a colonial or a modern type TRU-WALL is desired, it may be obtained without venting sash.

If vents are desired, four of our famous "HURRICANE" wood awning sash complete with folding push bar, aluminum drip cap, screen retainer moulding and weather-stripped, may be installed in the end sections.



OMF-NV SERIES



OMF SERIES

This series of TRU-WALLS are constructed of 5/4" and 4/4" stock which give them a fine attractive line.

These units were not designed for insulated glass; however, they will receive a storm sash on the exterior of the fixed sections.

All joints are dovetail constructed to insure additional strength and weather tightness.

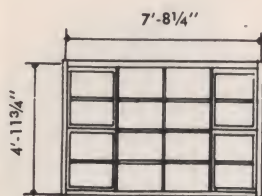
All TRU-WALL units are completely treated with "WOODLIFE" water repellent preservative.

Reuten Tru-wall Windows

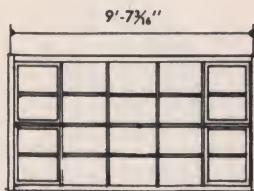
"OMF" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $22\frac{3}{16}" \times 14\frac{1}{8}"$

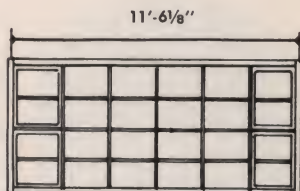
STOCK $4/4$ & $5/4 \times 2"$



44 OMF



54 OMF

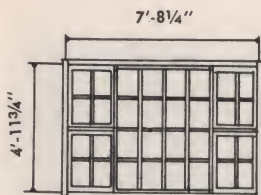


64 OMF

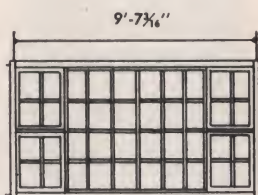
"OCF" SERIES

GLASS OPENING $10\frac{7}{8}" \times 14\frac{1}{8}"$

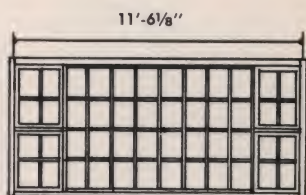
STOCK $4/4$ & $5/4 \times 2"$



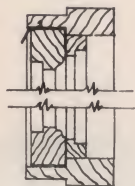
84 OCF



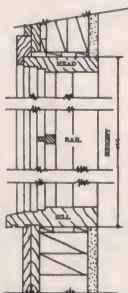
104 OCF



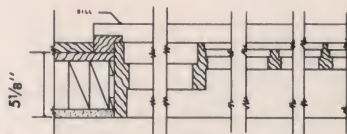
124 OCF



Section of Installed
Wood Awning Type Sash



Vertical
Section



Horizontal Section

Add $\frac{3}{4}"$ to all width and height dimensions for rough openings.

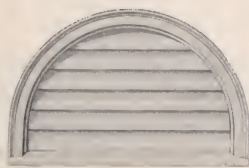
The modern Tru-Wall may be obtained without venting sash if desired — OMF-NV.

The colonial Tru-Wall may be obtained without venting sash if desired — OCF-NV.

Gable Louver Units in *Ponderosa Pine*

Complete unit consists of: Frame with Fixed Louvers set-up with $1\frac{5}{16}$ " x 2" No. 908 Outside Casing. Screen wire applied on inside. Removable back included with all units for use when desired. Designed for Frame, Brick Veneer or Masonry construction.

Shipped Set-up.



M-258
Half Circle



M-259L—Left



M-259R—Right

Quarter Circle



M-260A

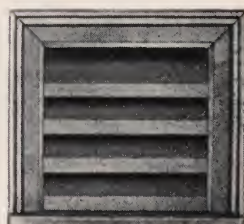


M-260B

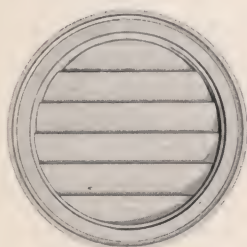
Rectangular



B-2807



B-2805



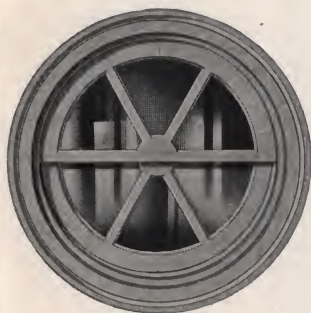
M-272
Round

Design	Size Inside Jamb	Overall Size Inc. O.S. Casing	Rough Opening Required	Jamb Width
M-258	2'-6" x 1'-6"	2'-10" x 1'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	2'-8" x 1'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
M-259L	1'-3" x 1'-6"	1'- 7" x 1'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	1'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
M-259R	1'-3" x 1'-6"	1'- 7" x 1'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	1'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
M-260A	8" x 2'-0"	1'- 0" x 2'-3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2'-3"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
M-260B	8" x 2'-6"	1'- 0" x 2'-9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2'-9"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
M-272	1'-6" Diam.	1'-11" Diam.	1'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
B-2805	1'-0" x 1'-0"	1'- 4" x 1'-3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1'-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1'-3"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
B-2807	1'-0" x 1'-6"	1'- 4" x 1'-9 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1'-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1'-9"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Gable Sash Units

In Ponderosa Pine

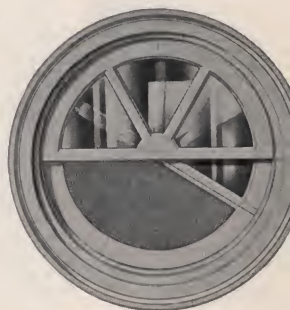
Complete unit consists of: Frame set-up with Glazed Sash installed with $1\frac{1}{16}''$ x 2'' No. 908 Outside Casing. Designed for Frame, Brick Veneer or Masonry construction.
Shipped Set-up . . . Carton Packed



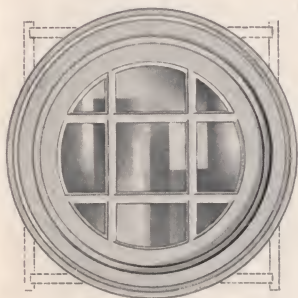
Showing Sash Closed

M-271 VENTILITE Circle Unit

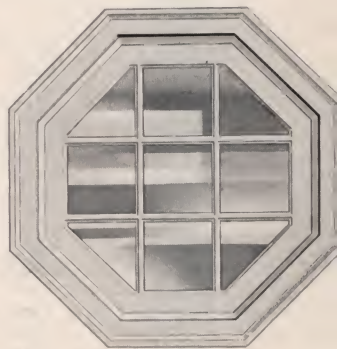
Designed by MORGAN for use in halls, vestibules, powder rooms and closets where light and ventilation are desired. The inner sash is a complete circle, one-half glass, one-half screen, and may be rotated to serve either as a window or as a screen. Upper (outside) sash is fixed.



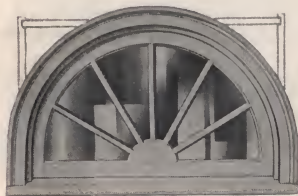
Showing Sash Open



M-261
Full Circle



M-263
Octagonal



M-256
Half Circle

DIMENSIONS

Design	Sash Size	Overall Size Incl. O.S. Casing	Rough Opening Required	Jamb Width
M-256	2'- 6'' x 1'- 6''	2'-10'' x 1'-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ''	2'-8'' x 1'-9''	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ''
M-261	1'- 7'' x 1'- 7''	1'-11'' Diam.	1'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ '' x 1'-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ''	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ''
M-263	1'-10'' x 1'-10''	2'- 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ '' x 2'-2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ''	2'-0'' x 2'-0''	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ''
M-271	1'-10'' Diam.	2'- 2'' Diam.	2'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ '' x 2'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ ''	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ''

All sash $1\frac{1}{16}''$ thick

Unique Sash Balances



Type D

For windows up to and including 36" glass height in Boston size windows and 30" glass height in New York size windows and up to and including 28 lbs. per sash. They eliminate weights, cords, pulleys, pockets and weight boxes. Make possible narrow mullions and narrow trim.

Windows must be ploughed special for each order and cannot be returned for credit.

Grooves must be $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide, $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep in fitted sash and $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep on unfitted sash.

When ordering balances specify size of windows with which they are to be used. If top and bottom sash are of different heights give layout.

In ordering part sets, designate for top or bottom sash.

No Pulley Frames No. B-301 and No. 813 are available for use with these balances. Boston Stock only.

We also stock in Springfield and New Haven No. 559 and 601 Frames for use with these balances. These frames are stocked for New York windows only.

UNI-flex Sash Balances

When Ordering UNI-flex

(Use Numbers)



Glass Height in Inches	Sash Opening Height	Glass Width in Inches	Sash Width	UNI-flex Order Number
12"	2'-5"	10" to 28"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	121W
14"	2'-9"	10" to 24"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	141W
14"	2'-9"	26" to 48"	2'- 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " to 4'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	142W
16"	3'-1"	10" to 22"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	161W
16"	3'-1"	24" to 48"	2'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 4'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	162W
18"	3'-5"	10" to 20"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	181W
18"	3'-5"	22" to 48"	2'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 4'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	182W
20"	3'-9"	10" to 18"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	201W
20"	3'-9"	20" to 48"	1'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 4'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	202W
22"	4'-1"	10" to 16"	1'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 1'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	221W
22"	4'-1"	18" to 42"	1'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 3'- 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	222W
24"	4'-5"	16" to 40"	1'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 3'- 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	242W
26"	4'-9"	14" to 36"	1'- 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " to 3'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	262W
28"	5'-1"	14" to 34"	1'- 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ " to 3'- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	282W
30"	5'-5"	12" to 32"	1'- 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 2'-11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	302W

Above for $\frac{3}{8}$ " Parting Bead.

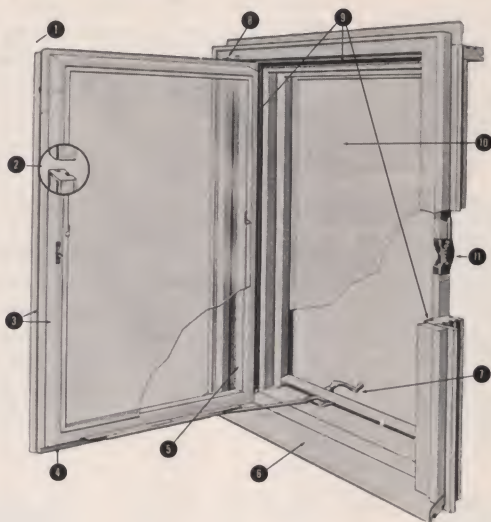
IMPORTANT: Under no condition should UNI-flex be applied to windows where weight exceeds 28 pounds per sash or glass height is over 30", or sash height opening exceeds 5'-5". If sash is unevenly divided, give division of lights, also overall length of each sash.

For New York layout windows add 1" to sash opening height and $\frac{3}{8}$ " to sash width in above chart to arrive at correct uniflex number. ($\frac{1}{2}$ " parting bead)

HOW TO USE SIZE CHART

EXAMPLE: Where glass height of a sash is 24" or complete sash opening height is 4'-5" and the width of the glass varies from 16" to 40", or sash opening width varies from 1'-7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 3'-7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " inclusive, use UNI-flex No. 242W. This chart based on Single Strength Glass,—glazed one light over one light.

Andersen Casement Wood Window Units



TOXIC TREATED

AGAINST TERMITES AND DECAY

Wood parts are treated with Andersen Toxic Preservative and Water Repellent Solution in accordance with standards approved by National Woodwork Manufacturers Assoc.

SUPERIOR FEATURES OF ANDERSEN CASEMENT WINDOWS

1. Strongly reinforced corner joint holds sash square.
2. Section through double glazing panel showing weatherstripping seal. The double glazing cuts radiation heat loss 60%.
3. Special design of sash eliminates sticking and binding. High quality glass, bedded in glazing compound.
4. Weatherstrip attached to sash bottom rail makes tight seal at sill.
5. Vents for space between double glazing and sash help control condensation and frosting.
6. Frame sill has Andersen Master leakproof construction with lock sill joints and weather-tight windbreak.
7. Underscreen sash operator opens window easily and quickly. Holds sash in any open position.
8. Extension hinges swing sash out so that outside of glass can be washed from the inside.
9. Spring tension weatherstripping comes attached to frame at head and sides.
10. Popular flat type aluminum inside screen. Comes with fasteners attached. Lightweight, attractive and durable.
11. Sash lock pulls sash completely shut, then locks it. Also ejects it for easy opening. Independent of screen.

Andersen Casement Window Units



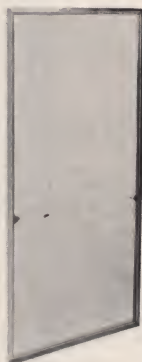
OPTIONAL INSULATING GLASS — A new double insulating glass is available in single light Andersen Casements at moderate extra cost. Two less glass surfaces to clean, better control of window condensation.



EASY TO WASH — FROM THE INSIDE — Sash are mounted on special extension hinges. When sash swing out, they move away from the frame. This permits outside surfaces of glazing to be washed from the inside. Outswinging sash don't interfere with draperies or furniture.



EASY OPERATION — Sash lock holds window firmly shut, ejects sash with powerful action to open. Roto-gear operator swings sash to any position and holds it there without rattling. Both work from inside the screen.

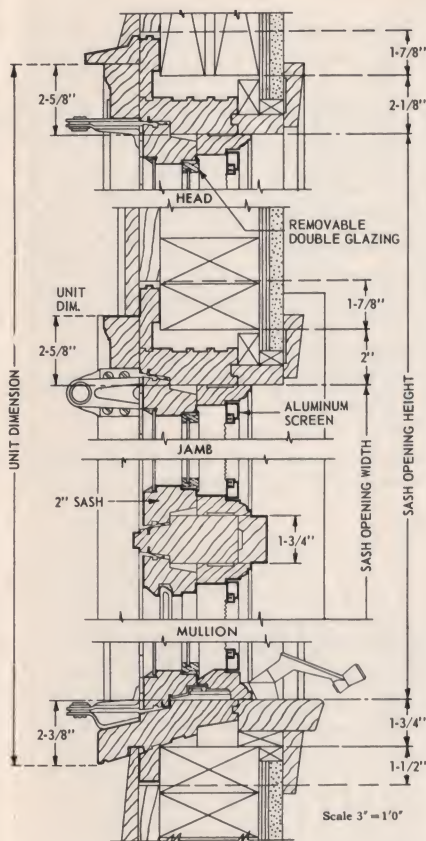


ALUMINUM SCREEN — Stronger frame with new, Perma-Clean decorator finish Alcoa Alclad aluminum screen cloth. Fasteners attached. Extremely light in weight, easily removed for cleaning.

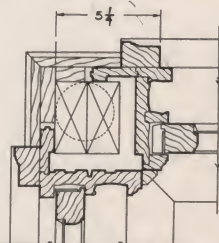
← **REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING** is removed as easily as the Screen in exactly the same manner. →



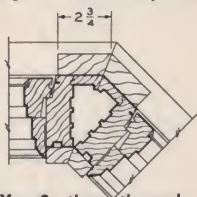
Andersen Casement Window Units



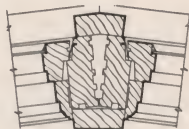
C-10 — Installation of standard unit in frame wall. Note reversible windbreaks for either $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ inch sheathing. Plaster reveal inside finish can be used in place of extension jambs and casing. The same standard unit is used in all types of wall construction.



CORNER WINDOW — Angle iron or steel column can be used in place of 2 x 4's. Sash may be either swinging or stationary. 10\"/>



45° ANGLE BAY — Section through angle mullion made from standard units. Specify long sill horn for mitering. Exterior casings not furnished by Andersen.

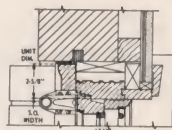
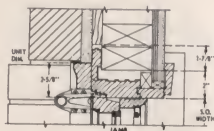


RADIAL BAY — Section through typical radial mullion made from standard units. See Andersen layouts on radial bay units in Tracing File, furnished upon request.

JAMB DETAILS:

BRICK VENEER

Unit installed in Brick Veneer wall construction with blind stop set flush with sheathing.



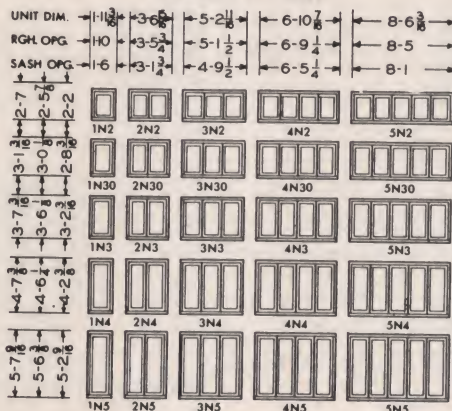
SCR BRICK

Unit installed in SCR brick wall. Plaster reveal jamb can also be used.

Andersen Casement Window Units

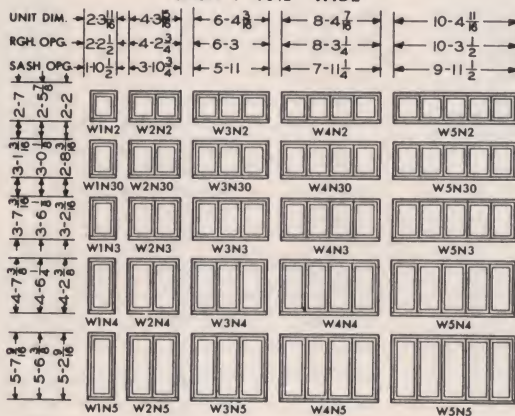
STOCK SIZES AND LAYOUTS

SASH 1'-6" WIDE



HORIZONTAL LIGHT and DIVIDED LIGHT sash also furnished in above sizes using letter symbols "H" for horizontal and "D" for divided lights—1H2, etc., 1D2, etc.

SASH 1'-10½" WIDE



HORIZONTAL LIGHT sash only furnished in above sizes using letter symbol "H"—W1H2, W2H2, etc.

GLASS SIZES

— for 1'-6" sash

DIVIDED LIGHTS

HORIZONTAL LIGHTS

SINGLE LIGHTS

— 8" x 12" (Except 2'-8³/₈" high sash — 8" x 10")

— 16¹/₄" x 12" and 16¹/₄" x 10"

— width: 16¹/₄" — heights: 24⁵/₈" — 30¹/₂" — 36¹/₂" — 48¹¹/₈" — 60³/₄"

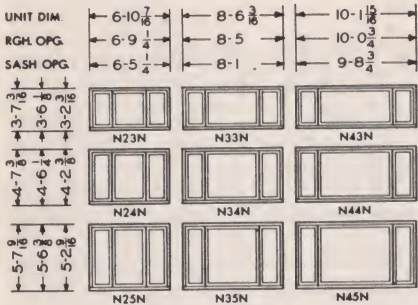
— for 1'-10½" sash

— width: 20³/₄" — heights: same as for 1'-6" sash

Andersen Casement Window Units

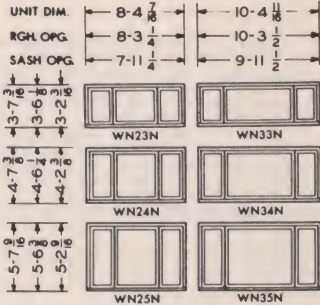
Picture Window Units

(1'-6" Sash)



These Units also furnished with Horizontal Lights and Divided Lights in Flanking Sash.

(1'-10 1/2" Sash)



These Units also furnished with Horizontal Lights in Flanking Sash.

Casement Picture Window Glass Sizes

Unit Numbers	Thermopane or Twindow Our Option	1/4" Plate
H23H-D23D-N23N	35 1/2" x 36"	35 3/4" x 36 1/4"
H33H-D33D-N33N	55 1/4" x 36"	55 1/2" x 36 1/4"
H43H-D43D-N43N	75" x 36"	75 1/4" x 36 1/4"
H24H-D24D-N24N	35 1/2" x 48 1/8"	35 3/4" x 48 1/2"
H34H-D34D-N34N	55 1/4" x 48 1/8"	55 1/2" x 48 1/2"
H44H-D44D-N44N	75" x 48 1/8"	75 1/4" x 48 1/2"
H25H-D25D-N25N	35 1/2" x 60 3/8"	35 3/4" x 60 3/8"
H35H-D35D-N35N	55 1/4" x 60 3/8"	55 1/2" x 60 3/8"
H45H-D45D-N45N	75" x 60 3/8"	75 1/4" x 60 3/8"
WH23H-WN23N	44 1/2" x 36"	44 3/4" x 36 1/4"
WH33H-WN33N	68 3/4" x 36"	69" x 36 1/4"
WH24H-WN24N	44 1/2" x 48 1/8"	44 3/4" x 48 1/2"
WH34H-WN34N	68 3/4" x 48 1/8"	69" x 48 1/2"
WH25H-WN25N	44 1/2" x 60 3/8"	44 3/4" x 60 3/8"
WH35H-WN35N	68 3/4" x 60 3/8"	69" x 60 3/8"

"H" denotes Horizontal Lights in flanking sash.

"D" denotes Cut-up Lights in flanking sash.

"N" denotes one light in flanking sash.

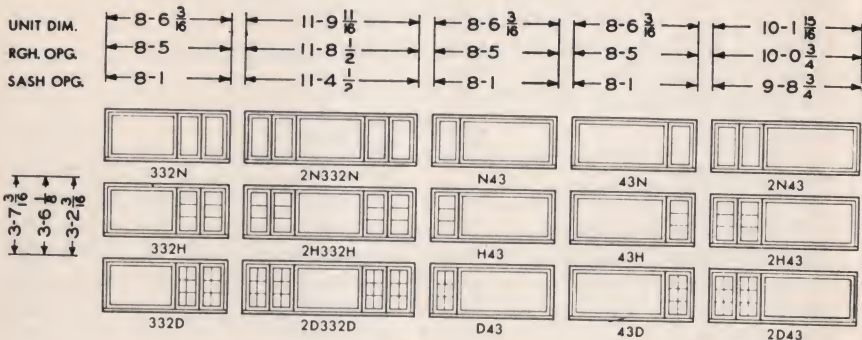
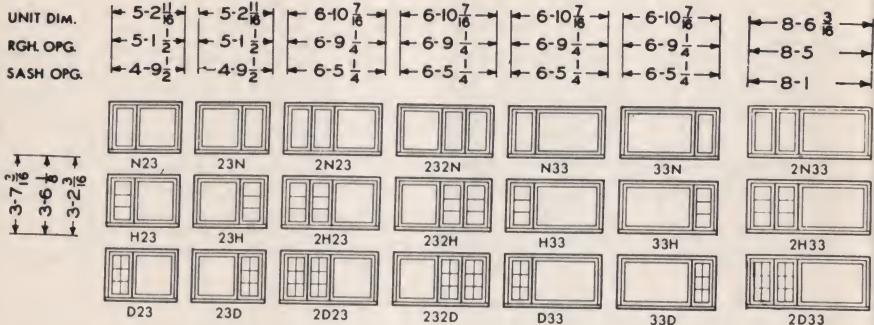
Refer to Andersen Catalogs for many other suggested layouts.

Picture windows can be furnished with cut-up lights in center sash.

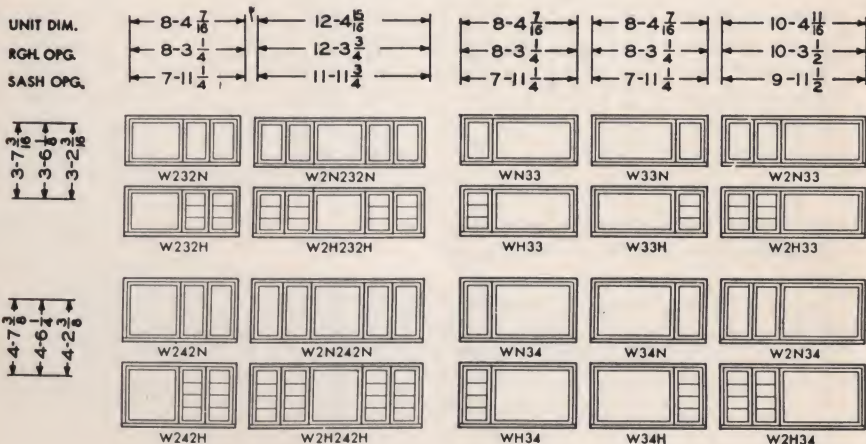
Andersen Casement Picture Window Units

— Some Suggested Combinations —

1'-6" Sash



1'-10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sash

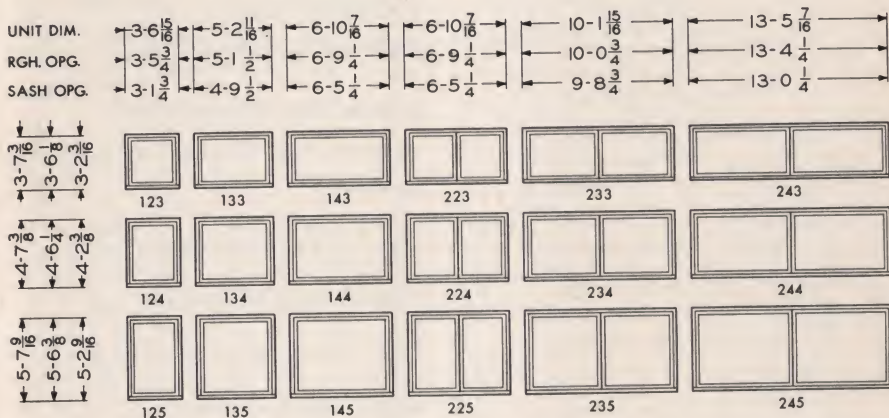


Refer to Andersen Catalogs for other combinations.

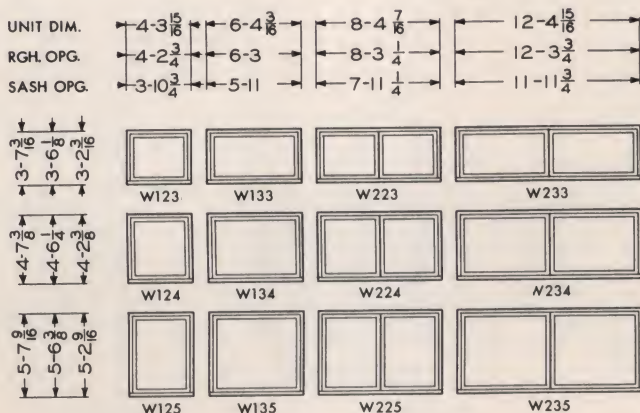
Andersen Casement Window Units

PICTURE WINDOWS — NO FLANKING SASH

MULTIPLES OF 1'-6" sash



MULTIPLES OF 1'-10½" sash

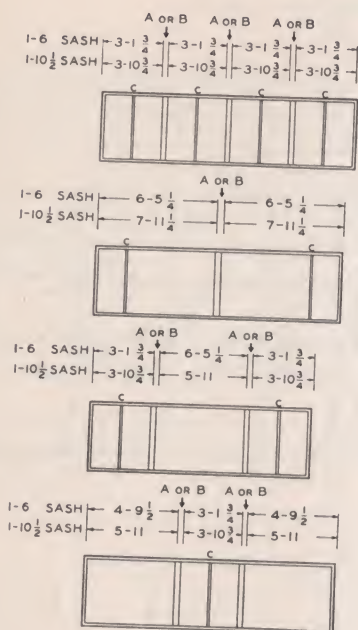


Refer to Andersen catalogs for many other suggested layouts.

Glass sizes same as shown for center sash of Picture Units on page 17.

Andersen Casement Window Units

For large Windowall installations



Combining Standard CASEMENT and PICTURE WINDOW units

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH

The sum of the individual sash opening for each unit . . .

PLUS $5\frac{3}{16}$ " for each MULLION A used

PLUS $2\frac{3}{4}$ " for each MULLION B used

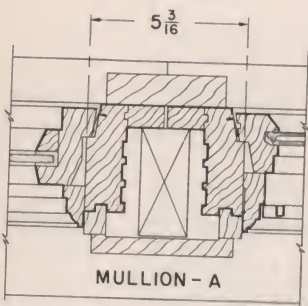
PLUS $1\frac{3}{4}$ " for each MULLION C used

ROUGH OPENING WIDTH

Add 4" to overall sash opening.

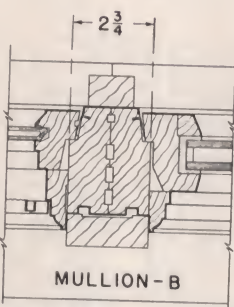
UNIT DIMENSION WIDTH

Add $5\frac{1}{4}$ " to overall sash opening.



MULLION A

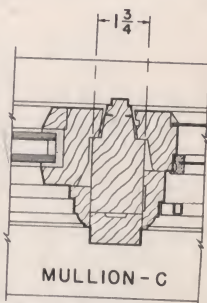
Used where load bearing structural members are needed.



MULLION B

MULLION B

Side jambs are joined back to back to form narrow mullions. Sill may be butted or scarfed.



MULLION C

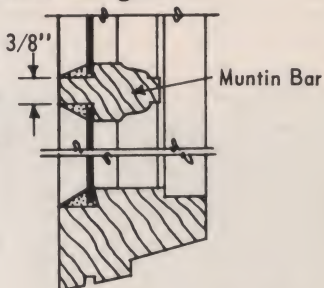
MULLION C

Standard mullion furnished by Andersen.

Andersen Casement Sash

with WOOD BAR diamond lights

Below are layouts for Wood Bar diamond light sash which are made in our shop from stock one light casement sash. Glazed single strength.



N-2 12 Lts.



N-30 12 Lts.



N-3 17 Lts.



N-4 22 Lts.



N-5 27 Lts.



WN-5 27 Lts.



WN-4 22 Lts.



WN-3 17 Lts.



WN-30 12 Lts.



WN-2 12 Lts.

Andersen Casement Window Units

RADIAL BAY

(Made from Stock Units)



RADIAL BAY MEASUREMENTS

Stud Construction

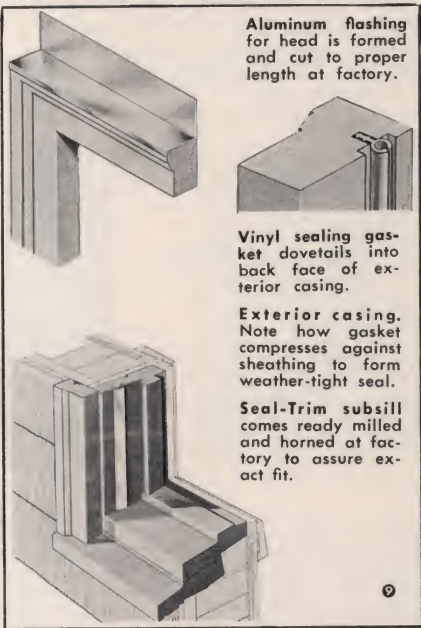
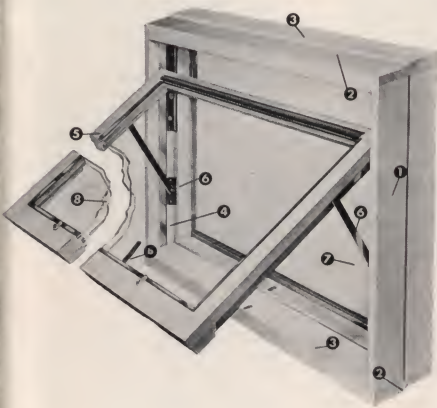
Below are the most popular suggested casement radial bay sizes. For special rough openings, please consult our office.

SASH WIDTH		Overall Rough Opening	Center Rise Stud to Stud	Radius to Inside of Stud
1'- 6"	5 Sash Wide	8'-10½"	1'-3"	7'- 8¾"
1'-10½"	5 Sash Wide	10'- 8¼"	1'-3½"	10'-11½"
1'- 6"	7 Sash Wide	12'- 3½"	1'-4½"	13'- 5¼"
1'-10½"	7 Sash Wide	14'-11½"	1'-5"	19'- 9"

Consult Andersen Tracing details for construction information.

Andersen Flexivents

AWNING • HOPPER • CASEMENT • FIXED SINGLES • STACKS • RIBBONS • GROUPS



Aluminum flashing for head is formed and cut to proper length at factory.

Vinyl sealing gasket dovetails into back face of exterior casing.

Exterior casing. Note how gasket compresses against sheathing to form weather-tight seal.

Seal-Trim subsill comes ready milled and horned at factory to assure exact fit.

new Andersen Seal-Trim*

Andersen Seal-Trim supplies complete exterior trim for Flexivent groups, including casings, subsill, aluminum flashing, vinyl sealing gasket.

*Patent Pending

1. pine frame . . . toxic treated

Factory assembled pine frame is protected by Andersen toxic water repellent preservative against moisture, termites and decay.

2. dual purpose head and sill

Rabbeted head and sill provide weathertight joining when units are stacked in any combination. Choice of awning or hopper ventilation must be decided before units are assembled.

3. sloping head and sill

Head and sill slope assures proper drainage of unit installed in either awning or hopper position.

4. weatherstrip

Weatherstrip is Metalane, anodized aluminum, applied at factory.

5. glazed sash . . . toxic treated

Toxic treated pine sash are groove-glazed with

select-quality, vision-tested window glass. Groove glazing is an improved method that eliminates possibilities of putty failure.

a. (alternate) insulating glass

Two panes of quality window glass with sealed air space between. Eliminates need of removable double glazing (storm panels). Two less glass surfaces to clean. Groove glazed.

6. hardware

Sliding hinge adjuster holds sash in any open position without rattling. Applied at factory. Golden di-chromate finish.

b. standard lock

Andersen locks pull sash tightly against shoulder in frame and weatherstripping thus providing a double contact for tight seal. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.



Andersen Flexivent Window Units

Complete Unit includes:

Assembled frame and all joints sealed with compound. Weatherstripping applied. Groove-glazed sash hung on sliding hinge adjusters for Ventilating Units.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT



welded insulating glass

Optionally available for Flexi-vent sash in all sizes. U value is .67. Not recommended for installations at elevations of over 4000 feet.

roto-lock operator

Should be used for under-screen operation on awning type. Ideal for units near floor, over counter, or in other hard-to-reach locations.

new Bar-Lock* operator

Operator arm moves through housing, attaches to deflection bar on sash. Arm is hinged to permit three open positions without extending into room.

c. (alternate) ROTO-LOCK OPERATOR

Self-locking, under-screen operator gives top operating convenience to awning units. Dual arms pull corners of sash in tight. Snap release permits easy cleaning of sash. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.

d. (alternate) NEW BAR-LOCK* OPERATOR

Andersen's new bar-type operator couples tight corner closing with low-cost under-screen operation. Exclusive deflection bar on sash rail imparts favorable bow so corners close tight. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.

e. (alternate) SNAP LOCK

For hopper units located above normal reach. Works with hook or standard window pole. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: buffed aluminum.

7. (optional) SCREEN

Stronger aluminum frame with new, Perma-Clean decorator finish. Alcoa Alclad aluminum screen cloth, gunmetal finish. Lock applied. Hinges, strikeplates, screws, etc. are furnished.

8. (optional) REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING (storm panel)

Aluminum frame with quality window glass. Should always be applied to outside of sash. Hardware included. Removable Double Glazing not included in basic unit.

9. (optional) NEW ANDERSEN SEAL-TRIM*

This new exterior trim package means easier and tighter installation for most standard Flexivent Window groupings. All parts are pre-cut and pre-fitted at the factory to assure exact fit. New Seal-Trim provides exceptionally weathertight joining to any type of wall.

*Pat. Pending

Details for Andersen Flexivent Windows

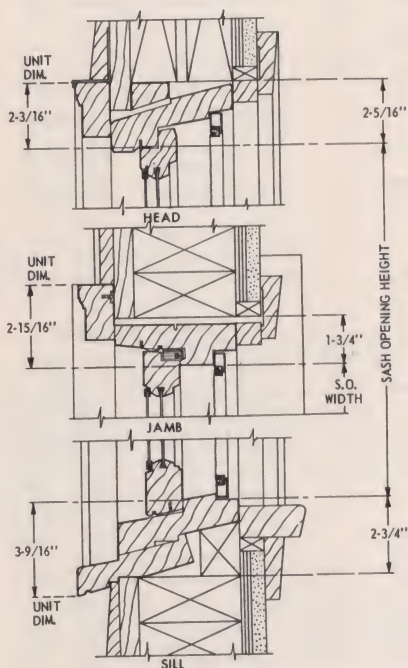
Specially designed dual purpose head and sill members and an interchangeable lock permit reverse installation to provide either projected sash (awning vent) or inward opening sash (hopper vent) with the same basic unit. The head member shown in the detail at left becomes the sill when installed in the reverse position as shown in the right hand detail.

Sash are glazed with quality vision tested glass by a new improved groove glazing method.

Factory assembled unit as furnished by Andersen includes frame and sash, with sash hung on sliding hinges and weatherstrips installed.

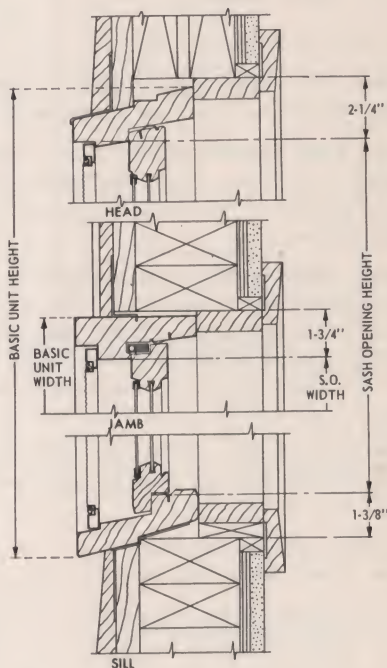
Seal-Trim — Chemically treated, factory pre-cut exterior trim, may be ordered separately.

OUTSWINGING OR AWNING VENT POSITION



DETAIL No. FO-10. Unit installed in frame wall with exterior casing and subsill.

INSWINGING OR HOPPER VENT POSITION

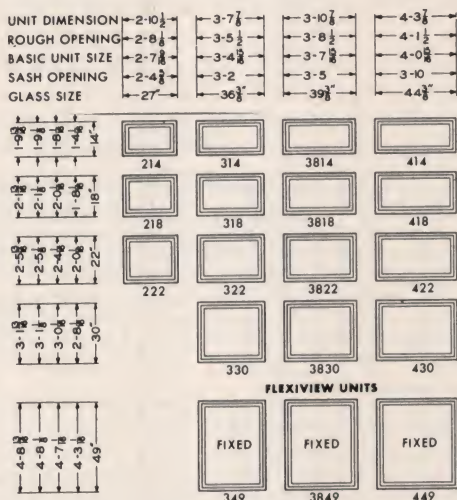


DETAIL No. FI-10C. Flexivent unit economically installed in frame wall. Eliminates the need for exterior trim. Note how side flashing anchors unit securely in opening. Flashing is furnished as an option.

26

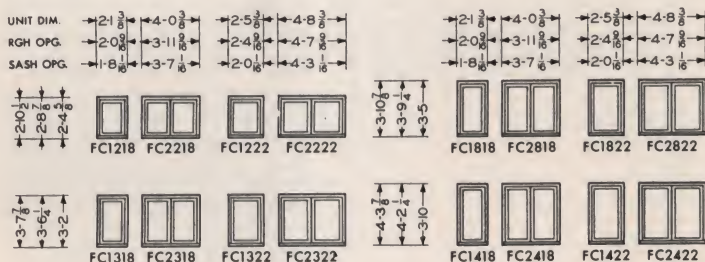
Andersen Individual Flexivents

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Ventilating or Stationary; Ventilating Sash includes sliding hinges applied. Sash may be ordered glazed with *Welded Insulated Glass*. Locking Hardware, Aluminum Frame Screen, Removable Double Glazing and Seal-Trim may be ordered separately.



ANDERSEN FLEXIVENTS USED AS CASEMENTS

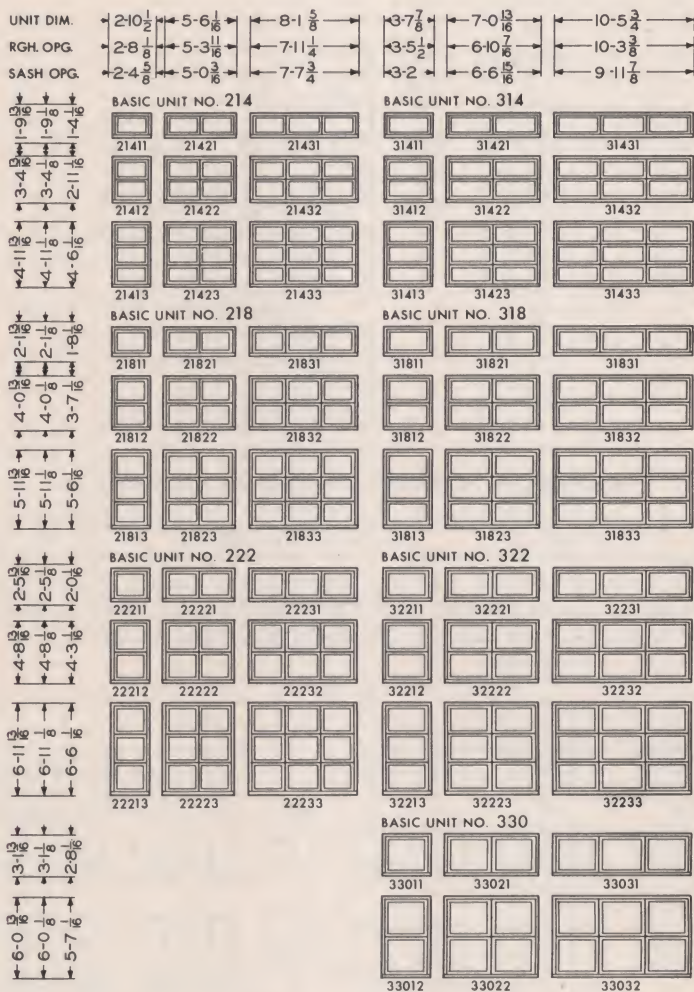
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal Trim Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with *Welded Insulating Glass* (No R.D.G. included).



We do not recommend that Flexivent sizes larger than those shown be used in the Casement position.

Andersen Flexivent Combinations

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).



Refer to Andersen catalogs for other combinations of Flexivent Units.

Flexivent Used As a Casement Window

Although the Andersen Flexivent can be used as an outswinging casement window, it does not have all of the desirable features of the Andersen Casement and we recommend using the Andersen Casement, especially if underscreen operator is desired. *Never install unit as an inswinging casement.* We recommend all sash, in multiple units, be hinged on the left as viewed from the outside in order to maintain narrow mullions and correct handle position.

CASEMENT TABLE OF SIZES FOR MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH—The sum of the individual sash openings plus $2\frac{15}{16}$ "** for each mullion section.

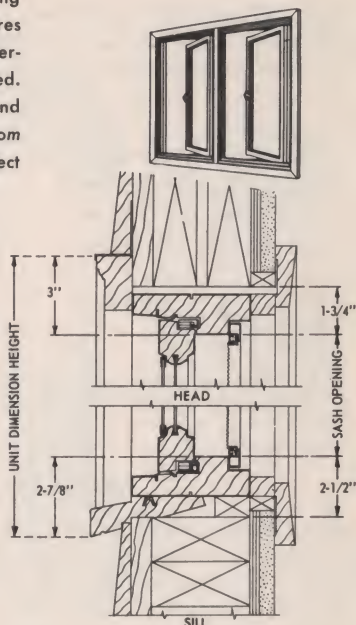
OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH—Add $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to overall sash opening width.

EXAMPLE—For unit FC-2318:

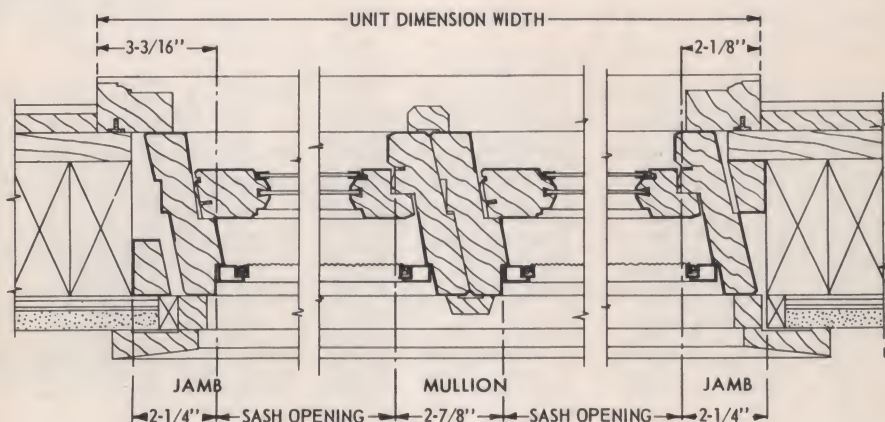
2 individual sash openings $1'-8\frac{1}{16}"$	3'- $4\frac{1}{16}"$
Add for one mullion	$2\frac{15}{16}"$
Total sash opening width	3'- $7\frac{1}{16}"$
Add for rough stud opening	$4\frac{1}{2}"$
Total rough stud opening width	3'- $11\frac{1}{16}"$

OVERALL UNIT DIMENSION — (2" Brick moulding.) Add $5\frac{1}{4}"$ to overall sash opening width.

$\frac{1}{8}"$ added to mullion to allow for creepage when joining units.



Detail showing casement head and sill sections with Seal-Trim.



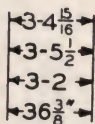
Andersen Flexivent—Flexiview

(operating)

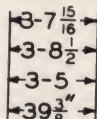
(fixed)

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Stationary; Sash may be ordered glazed with Insulating Glass. Removable Double Glazing and Seal-Trim may be ordered separately.

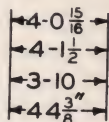
Basic Unit
Rgh. Opg.
Sash Opg.
Glass Size



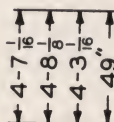
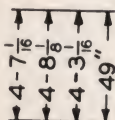
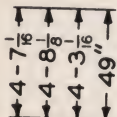
349



3849



449



ANDERSEN FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

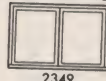
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash glazed Welded Glass or glazed DS priced separately; Ventilating Sash includes Sliding Hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. (Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Ventilating Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).

UNIT DIM.	3-7 ⁷ / ₈	7-0 ¹³ / ₁₆	10-5 ³ / ₄	3-10 ⁷ / ₈	7-6 ¹³ / ₁₆	11-2 ³ / ₄
RGH. OPG.	3-5 ¹ / ₂	6-10 ⁷ / ₁₆	10-3 ³ / ₈	3-8 ¹ / ₂	7-4 ⁷ / ₁₆	11-0 ³ / ₈
SASH OPG.	3-2	6-6 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	9-11 ⁷ / ₈	3-5	7-0 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	10-8 ⁷ / ₈

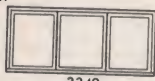
BASIC FLEXIVIEW UNIT NO. 349



1349



2349



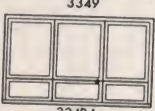
3349



134PA



234PA



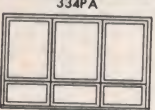
334PA



138PA



238PA

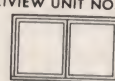


338PA

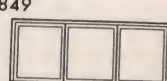
BASIC FLEXIVIEW UNIT NO. 3849



13849



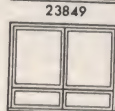
23849



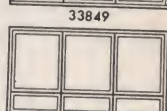
33849



184PA



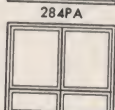
284PA



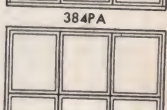
384PA



188PA



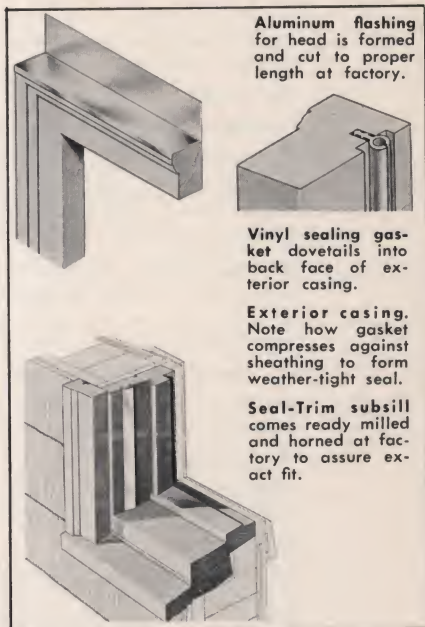
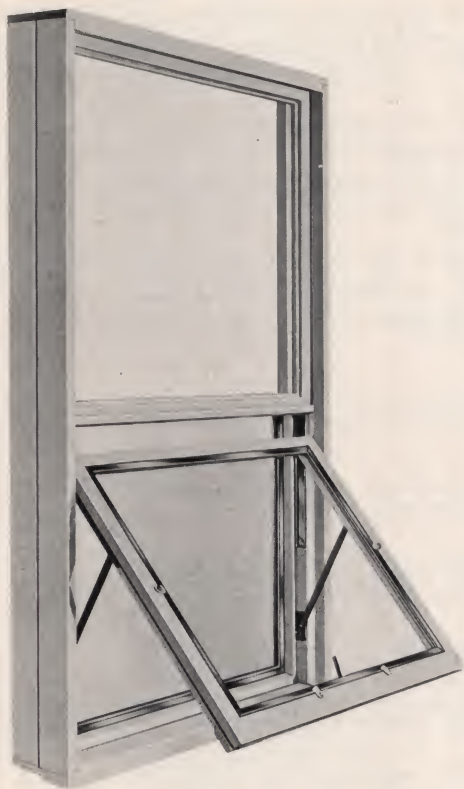
288PA



388PA

Basic Unit No. 449 can also be used in combinations such as is shown above. Refer to Andersen Catalogs for many other possible combinations of Flexivent and Flexiview units.

Andersen Beauty-Line



new Andersen Seal-Trim*

Andersen Seal-Trim supplies complete exterior trim for Flexivent groups, including casings, subsill, aluminum flashing, vinyl sealing gasket.

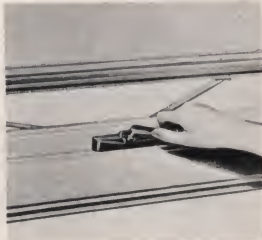
*Patent Pending

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT



welded insulating glass

Optionally available for Flexivent sash in all sizes. U value is .67. Not recommended for installations at elevations of over 4000 feet.



roto-lock operator

Should be used for under-screen operation on awning type. Ideal for units near floor, over counter, or in other hard-to-reach locations.



new Bar-Lock operator

Operator arm moves through housing, attaches to deflection bar on sash. Arm is hinged to permit three open positions without extending into room.

Andersen Beauty-Line Units

1. pine frame . . . toxic treated

Factory assembled pine frame is protected by Andersen toxic water repellent preservative against moisture, termites and decay.

2. weatherstrip

Weatherstrip is Metalane, anodized aluminum, applied at factory.

3. glazed sash . . . toxic treated

Toxic treated pine sash are groove-glazed with select-quality, vision-tested window glass. Groove glazing is an improved method that eliminates possibilities of putty failure.

a. (alternate) insulating glass

Two panes of quality window glass with sealed air space between. Eliminates need of removable double glazing (storm panels). Two less glass surfaces to clean. Groove glazed.

4. narrow meeting rail

Bottom rail of top sash serves dual purpose as rail and transom bar materially reducing amount of wood in visual area.

5. hardware

Sliding hinge adjuster holds sash in any open position without rattling. Applied at factory. Golden di-chromate finish.

6. standard lock

Andersen locks pull sash tightly against shoulder in frame and weatherstripping thus providing a double contact for tight seal. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.

b. (alternate) roto-lock operator

Self-locking, under-screen operator gives top operating convenience to awning units. Dual arms pull corners of sash in tight. Snap release permits easy cleaning of sash. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.

c. (alternate) new Bar-Lock* operator

Andersen's new bar-type operator couples tight corner closing with low-cost under-screen operation. Exclusive deflection bar on sash rail imparts favorable bow so corners close tight. Color: statuary bronze.

7. (optional) screen

Stronger aluminum frame with new, Perma-Clean decorator finish. Alcoa Alcad aluminum screen cloth, gunmetal finish. Lock applied. Hinges, strikeplates, screws, etc. are furnished.

8. (optional) removable double glazing (storm panel)

Aluminum frame with quality window glass. Should always be applied to outside of sash. Hardware included. Removable Double Glazing not included in basic unit.

9. (optional) new Andersen Seal-Trim*

This new exterior trim package means easier and tighter installation for most standard Flexivent Window groupings. All parts are pre-cut and pre-fitted at the factory to assure exact fit. New Seal-Trim provides exceptionally weathertight joining to any type of wall. *Pat. Pending

Andersen Beauty-Line Units

OPENING SIZES FOR

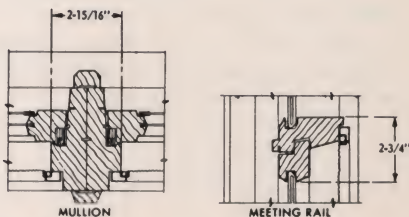
MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

OVER-ALL SASH OPENING WIDTH—The sum of the individual sash openings plus $2\frac{15}{16}$ " for each mullion section.

OVER-ALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH—Add $3\frac{1}{2}$ " to over-all sash opening width

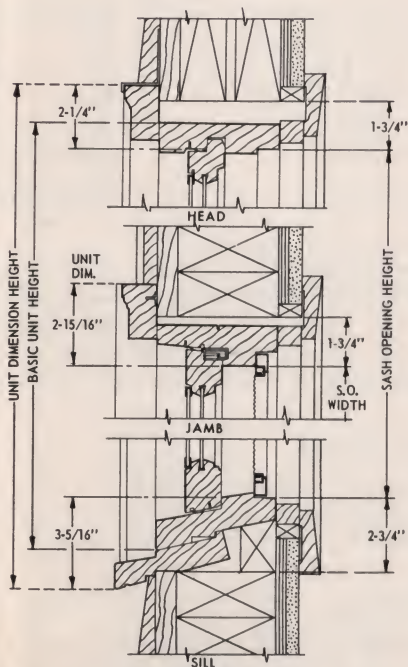
OVER-ALL UNIT DIMENSION WIDTH—(2 " exterior casing). Add $5\frac{7}{8}$ " to over-all sash opening width.

FOR REINFORCED OR LOAD BEARING MULLIONS be sure to add for extra mullion width.



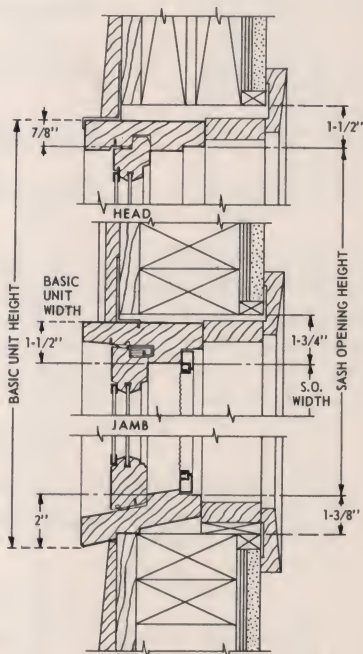
Mullion section showing units joined together back to back.

DETAILS



DETAIL BL-10

Andersen Seal-Trim including the exterior casings, subsills, aluminum flashing and vinyl sealing gasket shown on details, is available as optional equipment.



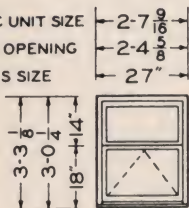
DETAIL BL-10-C

Detail No. BL-10-C shows new treatment which is more economical, and emphasizes slender lines. Eliminates need for exterior trim. Aluminum flashing for perimeter of unit available optionally. Note change in rough opening for this type of construction.

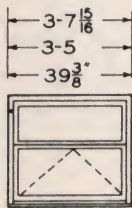
Andersen Beauty-Line Units

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; *locking hardware not included*. Does not include exterior casings, drip cap or subsill. Aluminum Frame Screen, Removable Double Glazing, and Seal-Trim may be ordered separately. (An individual unit may be ordered as either Welded Glass or Standard Glazing, but not as a combination of the two.)

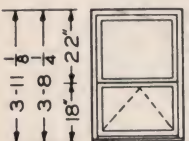
BASIC UNIT SIZE
SASH OPENING
GLASS SIZE



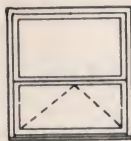
232



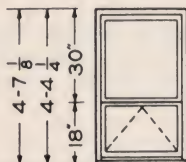
3832



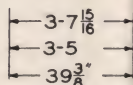
240



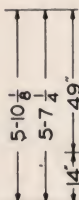
3840



248



3848

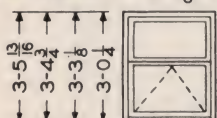


3863

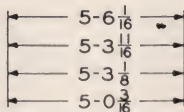
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; *locking hardware not included*. Andersen Seal-Trim chemically treated exterior casings, subsill, exterior mullion casings applied; aluminum flashing furnished. (Drip cap is not furnished. Aluminum flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Do not order R.D.G. for sash glazing with welded insulating glass.

BASIC UNIT NO. 232

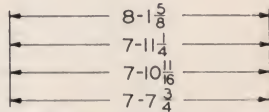
UNIT DIMENSION
ROUGH OPENING
BASIC UNIT SIZE
SASH OPENING



2321

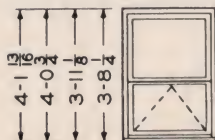


2322



2323

BASIC UNIT NO. 240



2401



2402

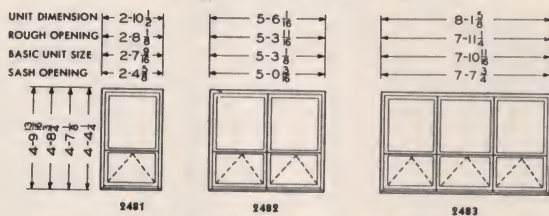


2403

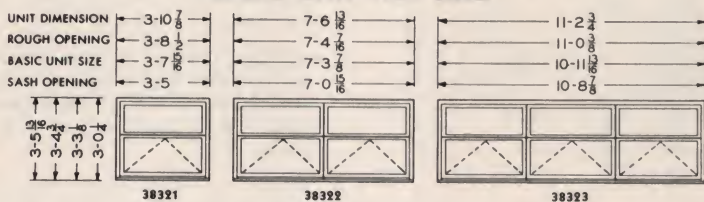
Andersen Beauty-Line Units

BEAUTY LINE COMBINATIONS

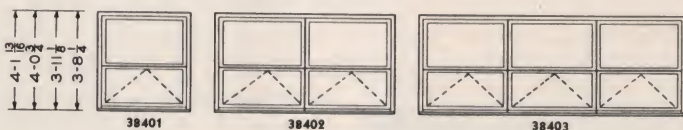
BASIC UNIT NO. 248



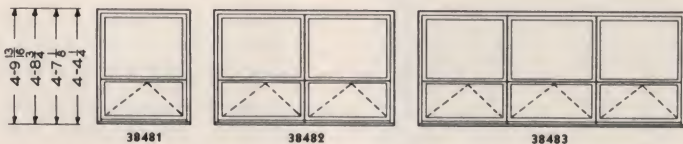
BASIC UNIT NO. 3832



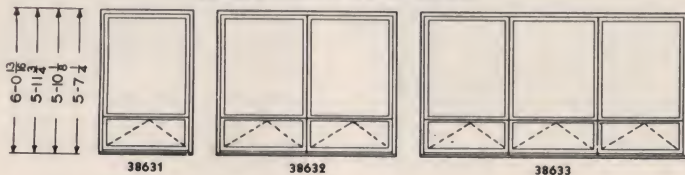
BASIC UNIT NO. 3840



BASIC UNIT NO. 3848



BASIC UNIT NO. 3863



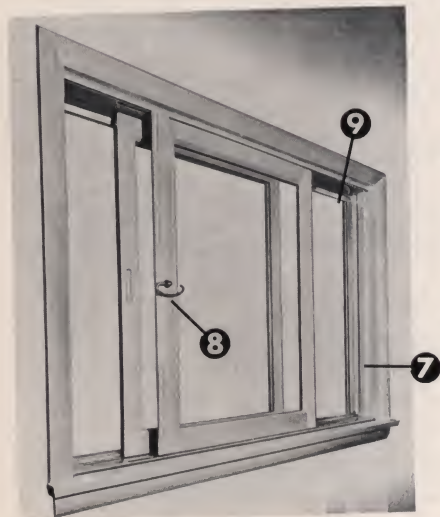
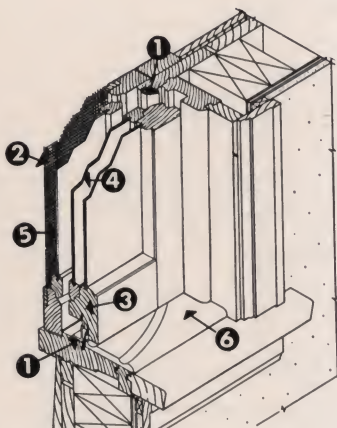
Andersen Gliding Wood Window Units

FOR MODERN WINDOW WALLS

Andersen Gliding Windows with horizontal sliding action allow wide range of sizes with ventilating sash — from ribbon type to large picture window openings for every room in the house. Ideal for enclosed porches and breezeways.

NOTE THESE SUPERIOR FEATURES

- 1. WEATHERSTRIPPING** — Compression type completely installed. Double weatherstrip contact with metal sill channel.
- 2. OUTSIDE SCREEN** — (Optional) — Pine frame, 18 x 14 mesh Alcoa Alclad Aluminum wire cloth. Special hardware locks screen tightly on inside. Can be easily put on or removed from inside.
- 3. SASH** — 1½" thick, quality glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound, fitted and complete with hardware installed.
- 4. DOUBLE GLAZING** — (Optional) — Wood frame, fits on outside of gliding sash, controls condensation and heat loss — can be left on year around — easily removed for cleaning.
- 5. STORM-SCREEN FEATURE** — Double glazing panel also fits on inside of screen to make an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction — or for triple glazing to provide extra insulation against heat loss and condensation.
- 6. PLASTIC SILL TRACK** — Makes sash operate smoother and easier. Has a permanent natural wood finish that cleans easily.
- 7. FRAME** — Leakproof construction with famous Andersen Lock Sill Joint and weather-tight blind stops.
- 8. COMPLETE HARDWARE** for sash, screen and double glazing. Iridite treated heavy zinc plating with statuary bronze finish on lock handle. Triple action lock draws sash tightly together at top, bottom and center.
- 9. PLASTIC FACED HEAD TRACK** — Combination head jamb and track is plastic faced to improve appearance and operation, bring greater durability.



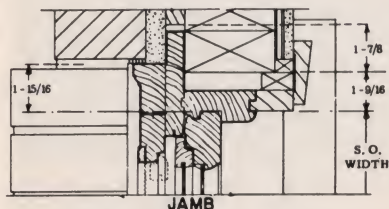
SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Andersen Gliding Window Units

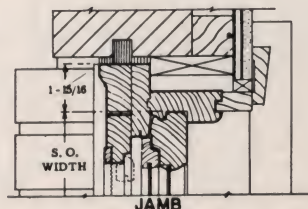
multiple openings—Multiple openings are formed by joining single units with side casings back to back and sill horns butt jointed to form 4-inch modular mullions, or jambs can be placed back to back to form a 2-inch narrow mullion.

The overall unit dimension width for a multiple unit using the 4-inch modular mullion is the sum of the single unit dimension widths. For the overall rough stud opening width, deduct $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from the overall unit dimension.

JAMB SECTIONS

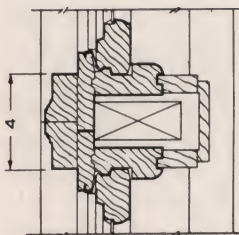


brick veneer wall construction—Blind stop set flush with sheathing. Extension jambs and inside trim. (Inside trim not furnished by Andersen.)

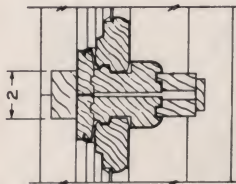


solid masonry wall using S.C.R. brick. Lath and plaster applied on a furring strip.

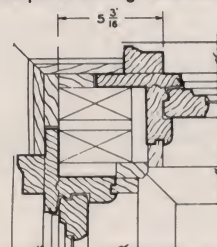
ADAPTATION DETAILS



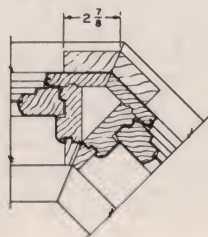
standard mullion—Detail shows 4-inch mullion made by placing two standard single units together with sill horns butt jointed and regular casings back to back. This installation requires cutting head and sill lugs.



narrow mullion—Where a load bearing support is not required, single units can be joined to form a 2-inch mullion as shown above. This installation requires cutting head and sill lugs.



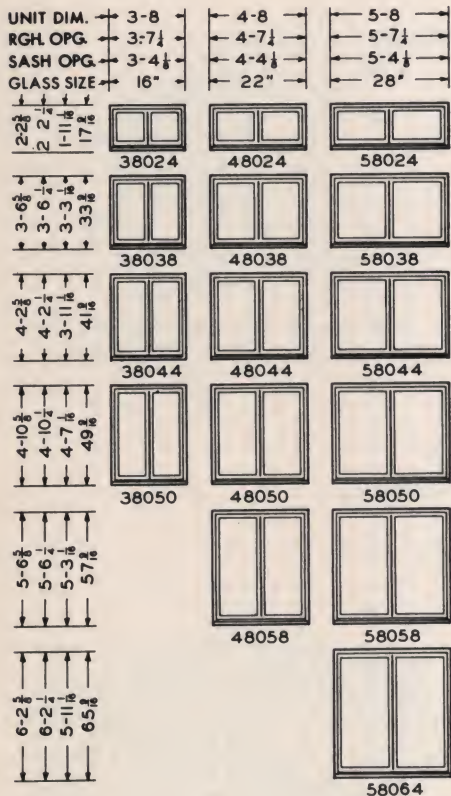
corner—Detail shows corner construction with standard two-inch sill horns and casing. Long sill horns can be furnished for special corner casings.



45° angle bay—Detail shows 45° angle bay mullion using standard units with long sill horns and special outside casings (not furnished by Andersen).

Andersen Gliding Window Units

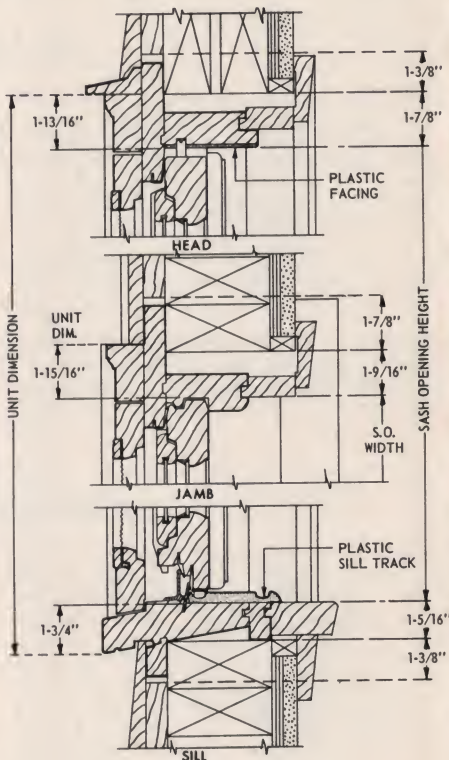
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Plastic Track, Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and **EXTENSION JAMBS** for 5¼" walls.



SIZES

Welded Insulating Glass will be available for these units in the latter part of 1958.

MODULAR SIZES— Sizes conform to the modular standards for masonry openings and glass lights are cut accordingly in order to maintain the 4-inch module. Overall unit dimension widths are measured from back of brick mouldings and heights from top of brick moulding to bottom edge of sill. The unit height dimensions are less than the modular openings to allow for the lintel and the slope of the masonry sill.

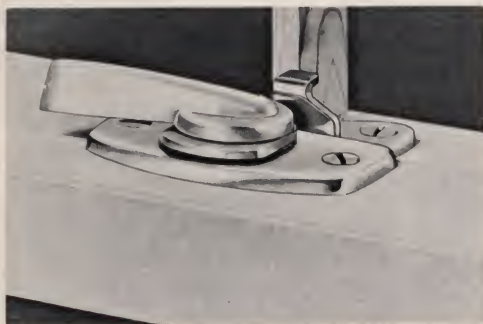


SILL

G-10—Standard unit in frame wall with lath and plaster inside finish and ¾" sheathing. The extension blind stop can be rabbeted for ½" sheathing and this should be specified when ordering the unit. Extension jambs and other trim should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements. Installation is similar for stucco or brick veneer or for dry wall inside.

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING—Detail shows Removable Double Glazing panel in place on outside of sliding sash. This same panel also fits in rabbet on inside of the screen to provide an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction.

Andersen Pressure Seal Units



New Retracting-type Sash Lock

Retracting principle means lock cannot interfere with sash operation, cannot mar or damage sash or muntins. Positive action reaches out and pulls sash rails firmly together. Easy to center on check rail regardless of division of lights. Permits locking even with as much as $\frac{3}{16}$ " misalignment of check rails. Holes pre-drilled for ease of application.

1. Sash removable instantly. Not attached to any counter balancing devices.
2. No Rattling. Pressure Strips force sash tightly against parting stops, hold sash firmly in open or closed position.
3. Easy to move sash because depressing the thumb levers leaves sash completely free. No weather-stripping friction.
4. Rugged sash full $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Gives extra strength and years of service.
5. Positive action metal weather-strip keeps window weather-tight at sill, head, and check rail.
6. No sash lifts required.



Exclusive Pressure Strip Action is key to exceptional weathertightness, smooth sash action, and sash removability. Wedge-like action of aluminum Pressure Strips forces sash against metal covered parting stop. Closes cracks and eliminates necessity for conventional weatherstrip on sides. Sash are completely free when thumb levers are depressed, held tight when levers are released.



EASY TO WASH... FROM THE INSIDE

Sash slip right out of the frame making window washing a simple task.

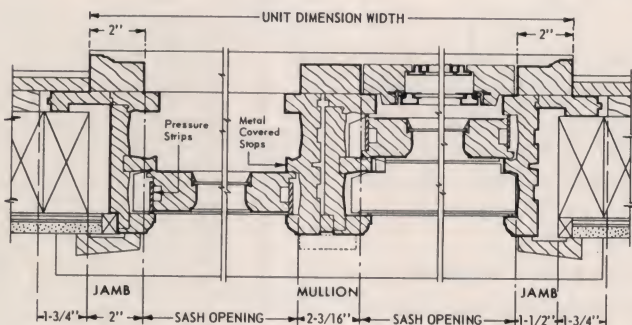
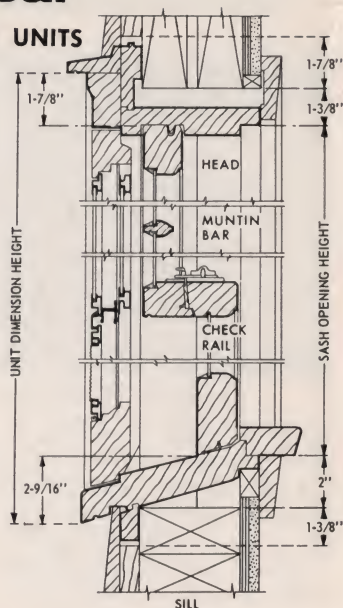
Andersen Pressure Seal

DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW UNITS

details

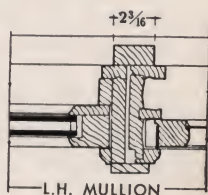
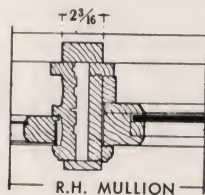
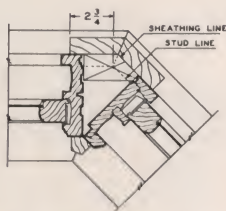
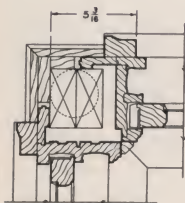
ROUGH STUD OPENINGS — Add the sash opening widths plus $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches for each mullion—then add $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to this figure for overall rough opening width.

UNIT DIMENSIONS — Add sash opening widths plus $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches for each mullion—then add 4 inches to this figure for overall unit dimension width.



SECTIONS

PICTURE WINDOWS: glazing



10" sill horns available for corner or angle bay construction.

Andersen Pressure Seal Units

Glass sizes shown for Types 61 and 81 are for bottom sash only. See Types 66 and 88 for glass size in top sash.

Units not available if glass size not shown.



11



22



66



88



61



81

SASH LAYOUTS AND STOCK SIZES

Sash Opening	Rough Opening	Unit Opening	Glass Size	Glass Size	Glass Size	Glass Size	Glass Size	Glass Size
2-0x3-2	2- 3 1/2x3-5 3/8	2-4x3- 6 1/8	20 1/2x16 1/4	20 1/2x 8	6 5/8x 8		20 1/2x16 1/4	
3-10	4-1 1/8	4- 2 1/8	20 1/4	10	10		20 1/4	
4-2	4-5 3/8	4- 6 1/8	22 1/4	11	11		22 1/4	
4-6	4-9 3/8	4-10 1/8	24 1/4	12	12		24 1/4	
5-2	5-5 3/8	5- 6 1/8	28 1/4	14	14		28 1/4	
2-4x3-2	2- 7 1/2x3-5 3/8	2-8x3- 6 1/8	24 1/2x16 1/4	24 1/2x 8	8x 8		24 1/2x16 1/4	
3-10	4-1 1/8	4- 2 1/8	20 1/4	10	10		20 1/4	
4-2	4-5 3/8	4- 6 1/8	22 1/4	11	11		22 1/4	
4-6	4-9 3/8	4-10 1/8	24 1/4	12	12		24 1/4	
5-2	5-5 3/8	5- 6 1/8	28 1/4	14	14		28 1/4	
2-8x3-2	2-11 1/2x3-5 3/8	3-0x3- 6 1/8	28 1/2x16 1/4	28 1/2x 8	9 1/8x 8		28 1/2x16 1/4	
3-10	4-1 1/8	4- 2 1/8	20 1/4	10	10		20 1/4	
4-2	4-5 3/8	4- 6 1/8	22 1/4	11	11		22 1/4	
4-6	4-9 3/8	4-10 1/8	24 1/4	12	12		24 1/4	
5-2	5-5 3/8	5- 6 1/8	28 1/4	14	14		28 1/4	
3-0x3-2	3- 3 1/2x3-5 3/8	3-4x3- 6 1/8	32 1/2x16 1/4	32 1/2x 8	7 1/8x 8		32 1/2x16 1/4	
3-10	4-1 1/8	4- 2 1/8	20 1/4	10	10		20 1/4	
4-2	4-5 3/8	4- 6 1/8	22 1/4	11	11		22 1/4	
4-6	4-9 3/8	4-10 1/8	24 1/4	12	12		24 1/4	
5-2	5-5 3/8	5- 6 1/8	28 1/4	14	14		28 1/4	
3-4x3-2	3- 7 1/2x3-5 3/8	3-8x3- 6 1/8	36 1/2x16 1/4	36 1/2x 8	8 1/8x 8		36 1/2x16 1/4	
3-10	4-1 1/8	4- 2 1/8	20 1/4	10	10		20 1/4	
4-2	4-5 3/8	4- 6 1/8	22 1/4	11	11		22 1/4	
4-6	4-9 3/8	4-10 1/8	24 1/4	12	12		24 1/4	
5-2	5-5 3/8	5- 6 1/8	28 1/4	14	14		28 1/4	

ROUGH STUD OPENING FOR MULTIPLE UNITS—Add sash opening widths plus $2\frac{3}{8}$ " for each mullion—then add $3\frac{1}{2}$ " to this figure for overall rough opening width. Hold sheathing back $1\frac{1}{4}$ " for wide windbreaks around entire opening.

UNIT DIMENSIONS FOR MULTIPLE UNITS—Add sash opening widths plus $2\frac{3}{8}$ " for each mullion—then add 4" to this figure for overall unit dimension width.

ROUGH STUD OPENING—for Single Units add $3\frac{1}{2}$ " to width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ " to height of sash opening.

UNIT DIMENSION—for Single Units add 4" to width and $4\frac{1}{16}$ " to height of sash opening.

Type #11 (Short Top), 23, 69 and 82 Special from Factory (stock sizes only 5'-6" high).

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME—Special leakproof construction with reversible wide blind stop, and undersill wind-break. Also includes combination inside stop and trim member.

SASH— $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, glass bedded and face glazed with elastic glazing compound.

SASH LOCK—Sash are predrilled at factory to receive locks for easy application.

GLASS—Selected quality vision tested glass.

PRESSURE STRIPS—Installed in sash at factory.

WEATHERSTRIPS—Check and bottom rail strips attached to sash.

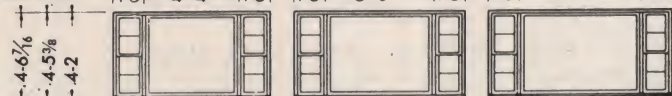
OPERATING MECHANISM—Installed in sash at factory.

STOOL—Clear Pine, $2\frac{1}{4}$ " width only.

Andersen

Pressure Seal Picture Unit

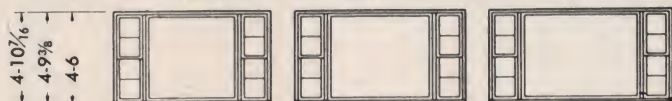
UNIT SIZE	8-4 $\frac{3}{8}$	9-0 $\frac{3}{8}$	9-8 $\frac{3}{8}$
RGH. OPG.	8-3 $\frac{7}{8}$	8-11 $\frac{7}{8}$	9-7 $\frac{7}{8}$
O SASH OPG.	8-0 $\frac{3}{8}$	8-8 $\frac{3}{8}$	9-4 $\frac{3}{8}$
SASH OPG.	1-8 4-4 1-8	1-8 5-0 1-8	1-8 5-8 1-8



84442

85042

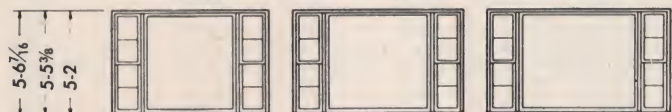
85842



84446

85046

85846



84452

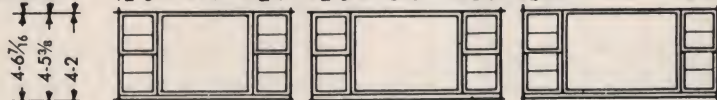
85052

85852

"C" after number denotes individual picture unit with no flanking windows.

UNIT NO.	GLASS RABBET	EXACT GLASS SIZE FOR	
		1" INSULATING	1/4" PLATE
4442C-84442-4442	49 x 46 1/2	48 1/2 x 46	48 3/4 x 46 1/4
5042C-85042-5042	57 x 46 1/2	56 1/2 x 46 1/8	56 3/4 x 46 1/4
5842C-85842-5842	65 x 46 1/2	64 1/2 x 46	64 3/4 x 46 1/4
4446C-84446-4446	49 x 50 1/2	48 1/2 x 50	48 3/4 x 50 1/4
5046C-85046-5046	57 x 50 1/2	56 1/2 x 50	56 3/4 x 50 1/4
5846C-85846-5846	65 x 50 1/2	64 1/2 x 50	64 3/4 x 50 1/4
4452C-84452-4452	49 x 58 1/2	48 1/2 x 58	48 3/4 x 58 1/4
5052C-85052-5052	57 x 58 1/2	56 1/2 x 58 1/8	56 3/4 x 58 1/4
5852C-85852-5852	65 x 58 1/2	64 1/2 x 58	64 3/4 x 58 1/4

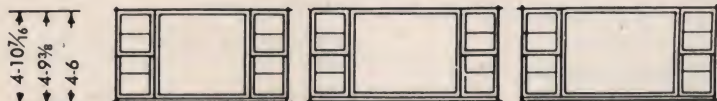
UNIT SIZE	9-0 $\frac{3}{8}$	9-8 $\frac{3}{8}$	10-4 $\frac{3}{8}$
RGH. OPG.	8-11 $\frac{7}{8}$	9-7 $\frac{7}{8}$	10-3 $\frac{7}{8}$
O SASH OPG.	8-8 $\frac{3}{8}$	9-4 $\frac{3}{8}$	10-0 $\frac{3}{8}$
SASH OPG.	2-0 4-4 2-0	2-0 5-0 2-0	2-0 5-8 2-0



4442

5042

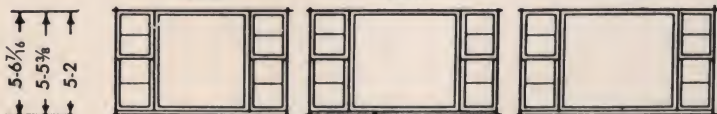
5842



4446

5046

5846



4452

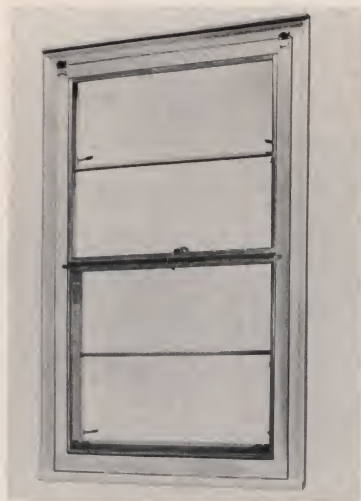
5052

5852

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Andersen Combination Window

THE LAST WORD IN SELF-STORING COMBINATION WINDOWS



The New ANDERSEN Combination Window blends in with your home! Here is a sturdy Self-Storing Combination Window that performs all the feats of any other combination window and more; yet maintains a majestic "Window Beauty" that adds to the appearance of your home. The narrow wood frame is a strong $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick; it may be painted the color you desire that lends itself best to the rest of your home. A very thin border of the aluminum-edged storm panels and screen is revealed to elegantly frame the glass area. In most parts of the country there is a need for a storm and screen window of some kind... be sure that you specify one that not only eliminates tedious work but one that compliments the architecture of your home... THE ANDERSEN Self-Storing Combination Window.

NOTE THESE FEATURES



Lower Storm Panel slides easily along plastic track, is held firmly in place in any one of numerous open positions.



Aluminum Screen is wired with aluminum Alclad cloth and may be left in place the year around, however, if desired it may be stored in the upper half of the unit. Upper Storm Panel is easily removed in a similar manner.



The ANDERSEN Combination Window is hung in a conventional manner and complete unit swings open to permit cleaning. Complete Unit may also be easily removed by lifting it off of hanger allowing easy access to your window.

Combination Windows can be adapted to fit corresponding size windows and frames carried at our New Haven and Springfield warehouses.

Andersen

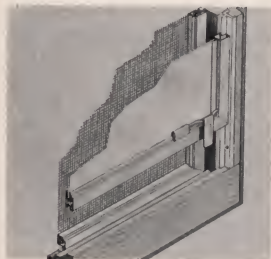
Self Storing Combination Window

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Wood Frame, Pine, 1½" Thick, treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Two Aluminum Frame Storm Panels, One Aluminum Screen and all necessary Hardware. An extra Screen may be ordered if full screening is desired.

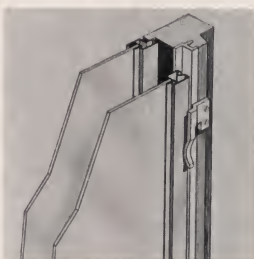
EXTRA MODULAR SIZES IN ADDITION

TO REGULAR PRESSURE SEAL SIZES TO

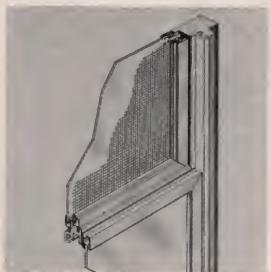
ACCOMMODATE STANDARD OPENINGS.



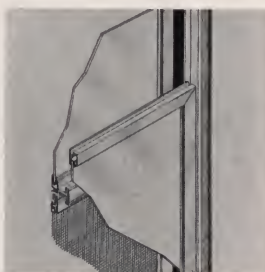
Spring Bolt Fasteners snap into place to hold Lower Storm Panel firmly in position, eject to allow panel to be easily raised or lowered. Plastic track provides smooth operation, eliminates galling (no metal against metal.)



Nylon Retaining Clip holds Lower Storm Panel in place when in the raised position, allows center ridge of plastic track to be eliminated so that panel can easily be removed from unit.



Screen installed in normal operating position. Upper Storm Panel in place, and Lower Storm Panel in partial open position. Note strong center bar that adds a tight seal to storm panels and sturdiness to the frame.



Screen installed in upper self-storing position, Upper and Lower Storm Panels in place. Note that Lower Storm Panel is still able to operate by sliding in front of Upper Storm Panel and Screen.

Sash Opening Size

1'-8" x 4'- 2"
1'-8" x 4'- 6"
1'-8" x 5'- 2"
2'-0" x 3'- 2"
*2'-0" x 3'- 6"
2'-0" x 3'-10"
2'-0" x 4'- 2"
2'-0" x 4'- 6"
*2'-0" x 4'-10"
2'-0" x 5'- 2"
2'-4" x 3'- 2"
*2'-4" x 3'- 6"
2'-4" x 3'-10"
2'-4" x 4'- 2"
2'-4" x 4'- 6"
*2'-4" x 4'-10"
2'-4" x 5'- 2"
*2'-6" x 3'- 2"
*2'-6" x 3'- 6"
*2'-6" x 3'-10"
*2'-6" x 4'- 2"
*2'-6" x 4'- 6"
*2'-6" x 4'-10"
*2'-6" x 5'- 2"
2'-8" x 3'- 2"
*2'-8" x 3'- 6"
2'-8" x 3'-10"
2'-8" x 4'- 2"
2'-8" x 4'- 6"
*2'-8" x 4'-10"
2'-8" x 5'- 2"
3'-0" x 3'- 2"
*3'-0" x 3'- 6"
3'-0" x 3'-10"
3'-0" x 4'- 2"
3'-0" x 4'- 6"
*3'-0" x 4'-10"
3'-0" x 5'- 2"
3'-4" x 3'- 2"
*3'-4" x 3'- 6"
3'-4" x 3'-10"
3'-4" x 4'- 2"
3'-4" x 4'- 6"
*3'-4" x 4'-10"
3'-4" x 5'- 2"

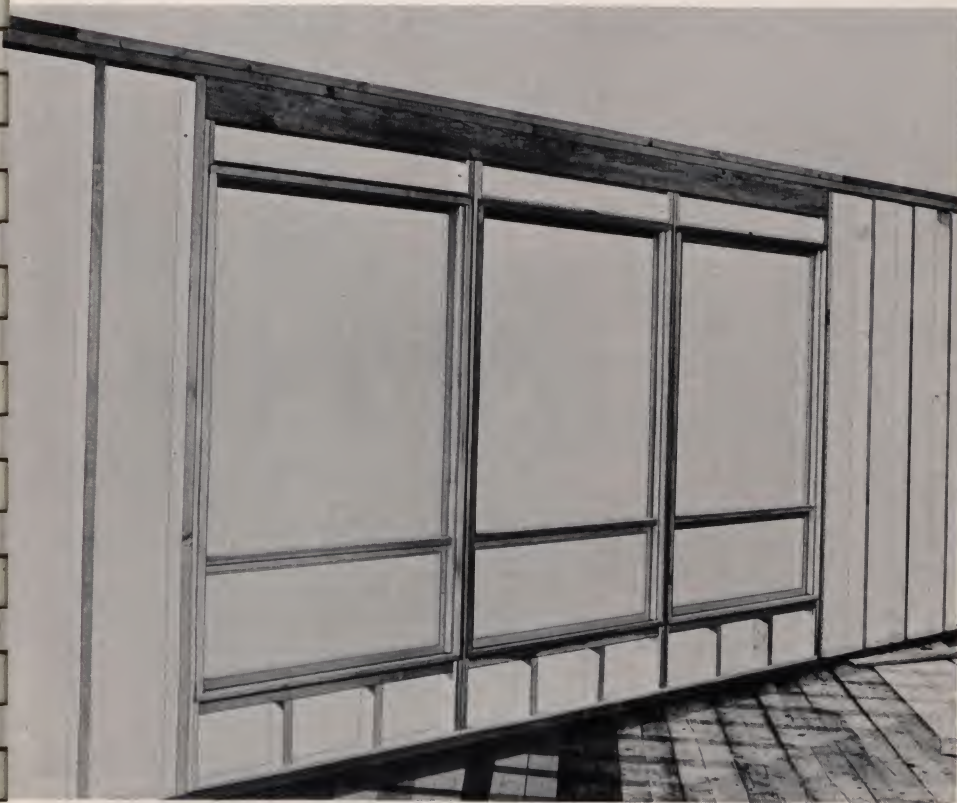
*Pressure Seal Window Units not available in these sizes. Combination Windows in these sizes stocked only at New Haven and Springfield.

Andersen Strutwall

Structural Window Units and Door Frames

QUALITY ANDERSEN WINDOWS NOW INTEGRATED INTO WALL COMPONENTS

- A Better Window Installation
- Enclose Homes Faster
- Lower Installed Cost



3 UNITS - NO. 4863

FRAME—Complete frame set up at 7'-7" height to fit any 2 x 4 frame wall construction. Builder easily cuts side struts at top of unit to fit under headers. Outside framing members, lower cripples and jack studs are made of fir for structural strength. Window frame members are made of Western Ponderosa Pine. Anodized Aluminum weatherstrip applied at factory.

SASH—Groove glazed with select quality window glass bedded in elastic glazing compound. (Alternate: Welded Insulating glass.) Upper sash is always stationary with lower sash ventilating outswinging only. Single sash units also ventilate outswinging only. Sash is also made of Western Ponderosa Pine.

HARDWARE—All ventilating sash equipped with steel friction adjusters, zinc plated with golden dichromate finish. Optional types of operating hardware: Standard Sash Lock, Roto-Lock and Bar-Lock. Statuary bronze finish combining electroplating and baked on metallic enamel. Alternate: Polished chrome.

SCREEN — (Optional) Stronger aluminum frame with new Perma-Clean decorator finish. Wired with aluminum Alclad cloth gunmetal finish, 18 x 14 mesh. Factory applied locks with attaching hardware furnished.

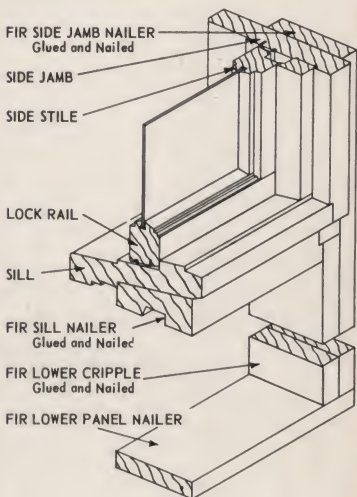
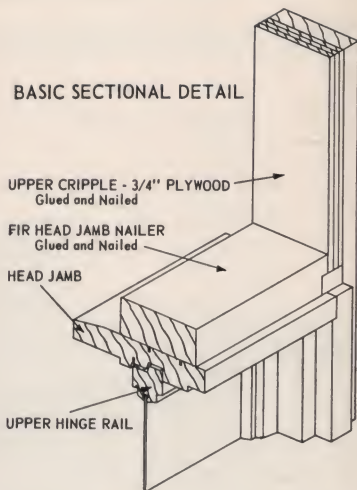
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING—(Optional) Aluminum frame glazed with select quality window glass. Plastic fasteners furnished.

All Ponderosa Pine window parts are protected by Andersen toxic water repellent preservative against moisture, termites and decay.

GLAZING — Units are available glazed with SS* window glass, Welded Insulating glass or obscure glass (Factrolite or Industex). Units are not available with mixed types of glazing. Outside Removable Double Glazing panels also glazed SS*.

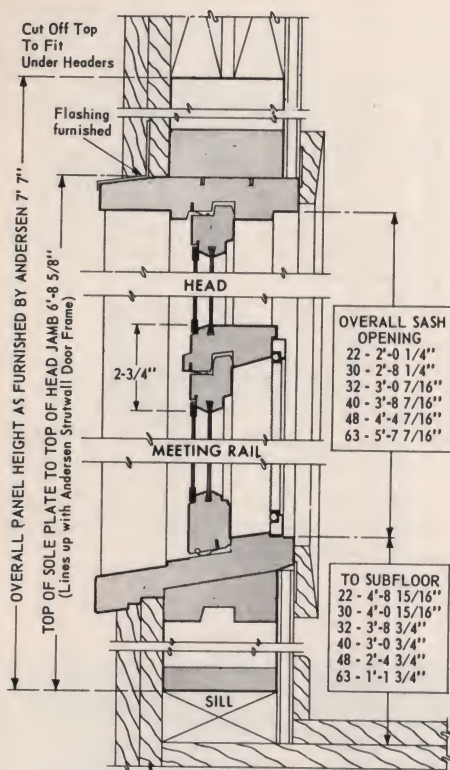
*Upper sash and R.D.G. for unit No. 4863 glazed DS.

BASIC SECTIONAL DETAIL



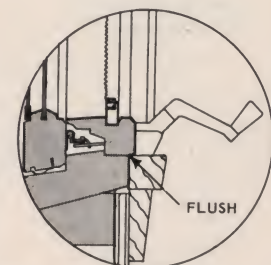
NOTE: 2 x 4 Fir Jack Studs (not shown) are furnished 16" On Centers below sill. Andersen Seal-Trim flashing furnished when specified.

Standard Frame Wall Installation

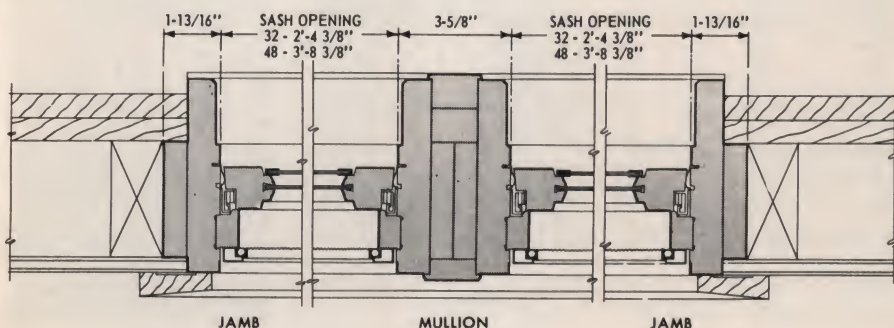


This new wall component represents the best joining of wall and window yet available on the market. It makes possible substantial savings in labor and material by eliminating two-thirds of the steps involved in framing and installing a window in the conventional manner.

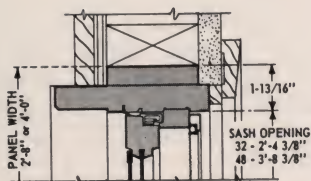
A better and tighter window installation is assured by use of the New Andersen Strutwall window system.



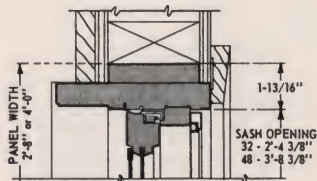
Stool must be used located flush with screen rabbet when installing Roto-Lock operator.



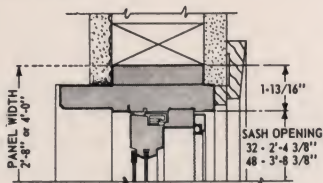
Alternate Installations



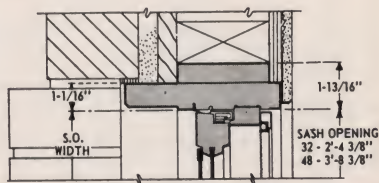
DETAIL NO. SW-10B JAMB SECTION. Frame wall construction showing 1/2" sheathing and lath and plaster on interior.



DETAIL NO. SW-11 JAMB SECTION. Dry frame wall construction with 1/2" sheathing and 1/2" interior wall.



DETAIL NO. SW-16 JAMB SECTION. Frame wall construction with stucco applied directly to studs on exterior. Lath and plaster applied on interior.



DETAIL NO. SW-22A JAMB SECTION. Standard frame wall with Brick Veneer exterior. Note metal Casing on interior.

SCREEN — Stronger aluminum frame with new, Perma-Clean decorator finish. Alcoa Alclad aluminum screen cloth, gunmetal finish. Lock applied. Hinges, strikeplates, screws, etc. are furnished. Screen not included in basic unit.

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING (storm panel)—Aluminum frame glazed with select quality window glass. Plastic fasteners and metal screws furnished. Always applied to outside of sash. R.D.G. not included in basic unit.



SASH LOCK—Manual operated lock pulls sash tightly against shoulder in frame and weatherstripping. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.



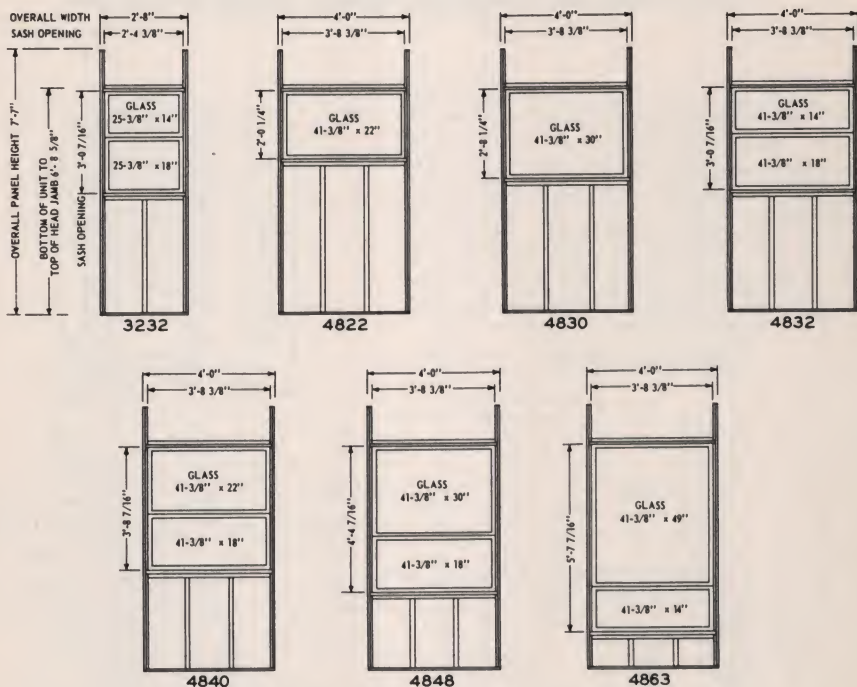
ROTO-LOCK — Self-locking under-screen operator. Dual arms pull corners in tightly for maximum weather-tightness. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: polished chrome.

BAR-LOCK* — Bar-type under-screen operator. Exclusive deflection bar on sash rail imparts favorable bow so corners close tightly. Color: statuary bronze; alternate: Polished chrome.

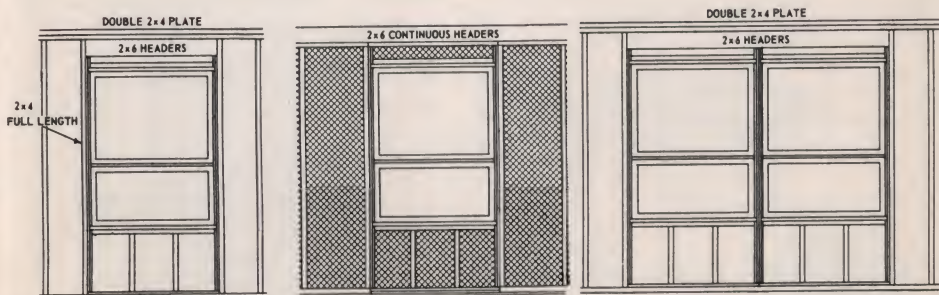
*Patent Pending



Basic Table of Sizes



TYPICAL FRAME WALL INSTALLATIONS



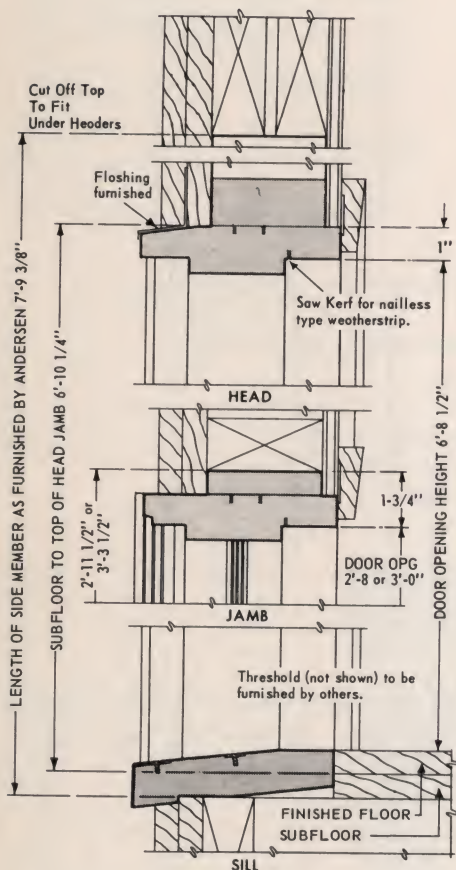
Conventional frame wall construction with double 2 x 4 plate and 2 x 6 headers over top of unit. Builder easily cuts side struts at top of unit to fit under headers.

Andersen Strutwall unit adapted to panelized construction. Horizontal nailer at top and bottom may be added to line up with other wall panels.

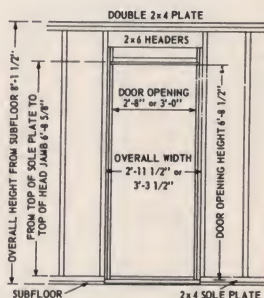
Elevation of mullion unit installed in standard frame wall construction. Units are joined back to back with 2 x 6 headers and double 2 x 4 plate. Headers can always be 2 x 6 because of structural load bearing jamb members every 4'-0".

Andersen Strutwall Door Frame

Standard Frame Wall Installation



Detail of the new Andersen Strutwall Door Frame installed in standard frame wall construction with $\frac{1}{2}$ " dry wall interior. The door frame is easily adapted to any type of frame wall installation.



Elevation above shows door frame installed in standard frame wall construction. Double 2 x 4 plate and 2 x 6 headers over unit. Double 2 x 4 headers can be used over door frame. Builder easily cuts side struts at top of panel to fit under headers.

This new door frame is furnished in 2'-8" and 3'-0" widths and 6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in height. Designed to match the Strutwall Windows on both exterior and interior. Exterior casing on both units milled as part of jambs.

NOTE: Any standard threshold desired may be used on the Andersen Strutwall Door Frame.

Designed To Be Installed

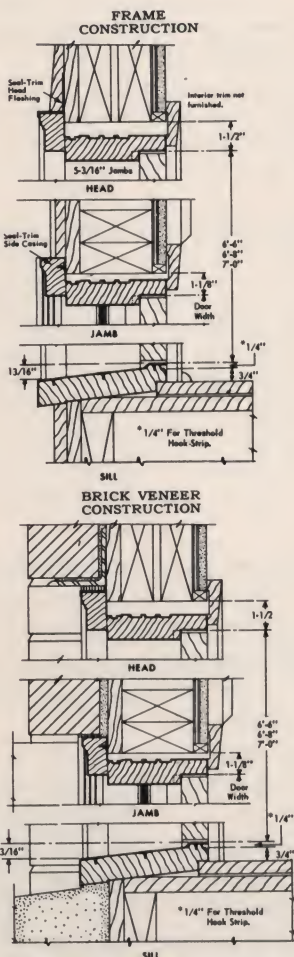
With The

ANDERSEN STRUTWALL

WINDOWS

The Andersen Outside Door Frame

NEW DOOR FRAME NO. 857



ROUGH OPENING WIDTH
SHOULD NOT BE OVER 2 1/4"
OVER DOOR OPENING

Jambs are rabbeted for either
1 3/8" or 1 3/4" doors

New Door Frame is treated with a toxic water repellent preservative and includes Andersen Seal-Trim*. Seal-Trim* includes exterior side casings equipped with a vinyl plastic sealing gasket and exterior head casing with formed aluminum flashing. All wood parts are chemically treated after they are cut to unit size. Pine threshold sill with aluminum alloy facing is standard on all Andersen door frames. All points of wear are protected with aluminum alloy facings.

HEAD WITH SILL

Size

2'-6"	1 3/8" rabbet
2'-8"	1 3/8" rabbet
2'-6"	1 3/4" rabbet
2'-8"	1 3/4" rabbet
3'-0"	1 3/4" rabbet
4'-0"	1 3/4" rabbet
5'-0"	1 3/4" rabbet

SIDES

Size

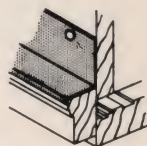
6'-6"	1 3/8" rabbet
6'-8"	1 3/8" rabbet
6'-6"	1 3/4" rabbet
6'-8"	1 3/4" rabbet
7'-0"	1 3/4" rabbet

ANDERSEN SEAL TRIM*

*Patent Pending

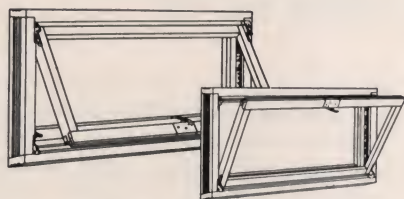


Detail of Seal-Trim
side casing with vinyl
plastic sealing gasket.



Section through door
head showing aluminum
flashing nailed
in place.

Andersen Basement Window Units



inswinging from top or bottom

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

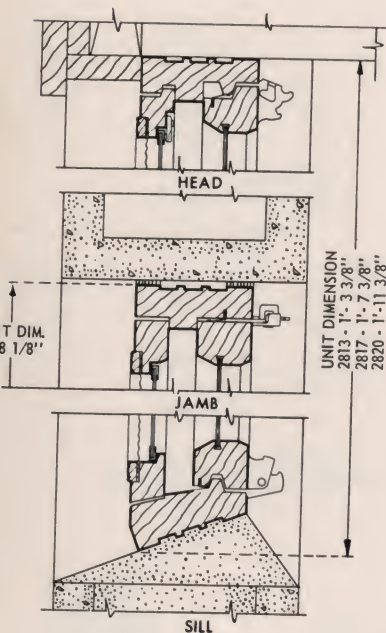
Toxic treated unit with weatherstripping and groove glazed sash installed. All hardware applied. Screen fitted and installed.

storm panel optional

MODULAR SIZES

Sizes fit typical 8 by 16 inch block walls for masonry openings 2 blocks wide by 2, 2½ or 3 blocks high. All three sizes glazed one light.

Unit	2'-0 1/8"
Glass	20"
2813	1'-3 3/8" 10"
2817	1'-7 1/4" 14"
2820	1'-11 1/2" 18"



1. **FRAME** made of pine. Toxic treated, then paint primed for added protection during construction. Spring-tension Metalane weatherstripping applied.

2. **REMOVABLE SASH** permit opening either top or bottom. Toxic treated, 1 3/4" thick. Groove glazed to eliminate putty failure.

3. **HARDWARE** includes improved sturdy lock and dual purpose hinges that permit hinging sash either top or bottom.

4. **SCREEN.** Toxic treated pine frame with aluminum screen cloth is rabbeted to receive optional aluminum-framed storm panel.

a. (optional) **STORM PANEL.** Quality window glass in aluminum frame.

Sections show how screen receives optional storm panel.



THE *town and country* ENTRANCE M-11

A delightfully simple entrance particularly adapted for use in small homes of modern design.

M-11 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim with Head Completely Assembled and Side Casings and Back Bands Assembled, Plinth Blocks, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

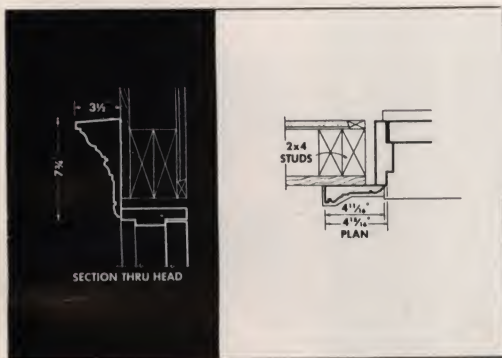
	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	3'-9 7/8"	3'-9 7/8"
Width (overall)	4'-2 1/2"	4'-2 1/2"
Height (overall)	7'-10 1/8"	8'-2 1/8"

Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs for stud wall.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-11 Entrance illustrated with M-135 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .



M-135 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine.
Ovolo Sticking. Heavy
3/4" Solid Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0"
x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0"
x 7'-0", 1 3/4".

MORGAN**ENTRANCES****THE *broadview* ENTRANCE M-14**

One of the most popular MORGAN Entrances for both traditional and contemporary homes . . . beautiful simplicity of design makes this entrance an architectural gem.

M-14 Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim and Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 6'-11 3/4"	5'-4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-10 3/4"	5'-10 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-2 1/8"	6'-2 1/8"
Height (overall)	7'-1 7/8"	7'-5 7/8"
Sidelight Sash	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"

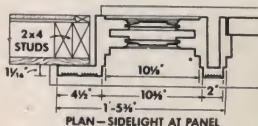
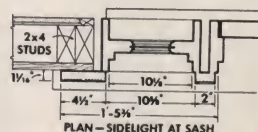
Furnished with 5 5/8" jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-1073 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-ing. Heavy 3/4" Veneered (3 ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4".



THE *bradway* ENTRANCE M-14A

A beautiful entrance with a true elliptical sunburst head and finely reeded pilasters . . . typical of the superb architecture found in all MORGAN Entrances.

M-14A Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Sunburst and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rab-beted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim and Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

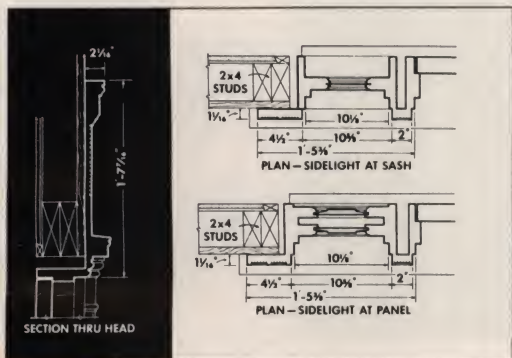
	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 6'-11 3/4"	5'-4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-10 3/4"	5'-10 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-2 1/4"	6'-2 1/4"
Height (overall)	8'-5 7/8"	8'-9 7/8"
Sidelight Sash	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"

Furnished with 5 1/8" Jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-14A Entrance illustrated with M-100 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .



M-100 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Ovolo Stick-ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".

THE *shrewsbury* ENTRANCE M-14B



M-14B Entrance illustrated with M-133 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

A charming broken pediment entrance with sidelights and reeded pilasters . . . perfectly proportioned cap and graceful urn . . . an adaptation of unusual charm.

M-14B Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Pedimental and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim and Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8", or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

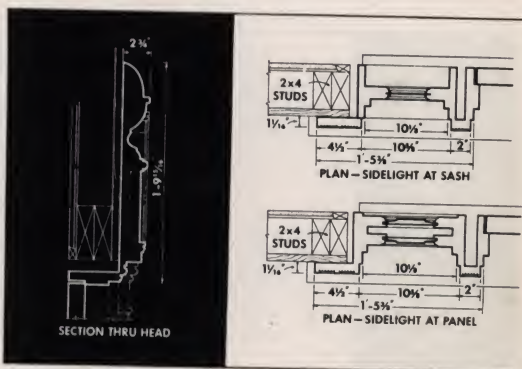
	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 6'-11 3/4"	5'-4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-10 3/4"	5'-10 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-2 1/4"	6'-2 1/4"
Height (overall)	8'-7 1/2"	8'-11 1/2"
Sidelight Sash	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/4"	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/4"

Furnished with 5 5/8" jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-133 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Ovolo Sticking. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".



THE *peakton* ENTRANCE M-14C

A well balanced entrance with an interesting peaked cap . . . sidelights, finely reeded pilasters and graceful detail make this entrance truly impressive.

M-14C Entrance Consists of: Completely Assembled Peaked and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim and Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 6'-11 3/4"	5'-4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-10 3/4"	5'-10 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-2 7/8"	6'-2 7/8"
Height (overall)	8'-3 1/8"	8'-7 1/8"
Sidelight Sash	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"	10" x 4'-4", 1 3/8"

Furnished with 5 1/16" jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

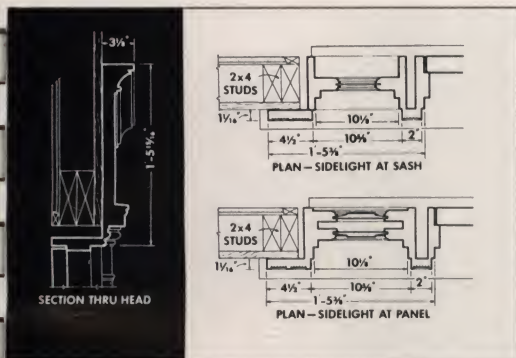
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-14C Entrance illustrated with M-108 Door
Other door designs may be used . . .

M-108 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".



THE *lexington* ENTRANCE M-14D



M-14D Entrance illustrated with M-100 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

An entrance of incomparable charm and grace . . . true elliptical transom, finely reeded pilasters and sidelights combine to make the Lexington an architectural gem . . . a MORGAN masterpiece.

M-14D Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Elliptical Head with Glazed Transom installed, Interior Transom Stops applied, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Interior Elliptical Head Casing, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim and Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 1/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 8'-2 3/4"	5'-4" x 8'-6 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-10 3/4"	5'-10 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-1 3/8"	6'-1 3/8"
Height (overall)	8'-5"	8'-9"
Sidelight Sash	10" x 4'-4", 1 1/8"	10" x 4'-4", 1 1/8"

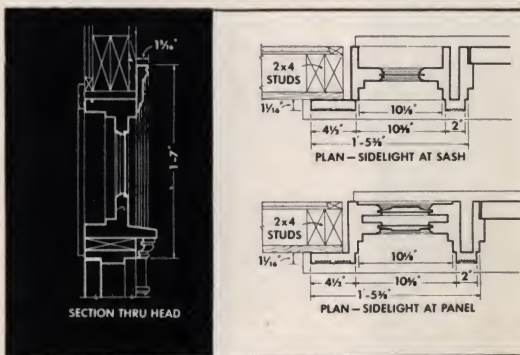
Furnished with 5/16" jambs only . . . for stud wall or for brick veneer and masonry walls with reveal.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-100 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Sticking. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 1/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 1/4".



THE *regency* "31" ENTRANCE M-31

Styled for today's home. A graceful entrance of unusual charm that harmonizes beautifully with modern as well as traditional exteriors.

M-31 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim (3 member) The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled, Corner Braces for fastening Trim together, Key Block with Ornament Applied, Cap Mouldings, Outside Mullion Casings, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled.

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	5'-4" x 6'-11 3/4"	5'-4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	6'-1 3/4"	6'-1 3/4"
Height (overall)	7'-10 1/8"	8'-2 1/8"
Sidelight	10" x 6'-8"	10" x 7'-0"

Furnished with 5/8" Jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



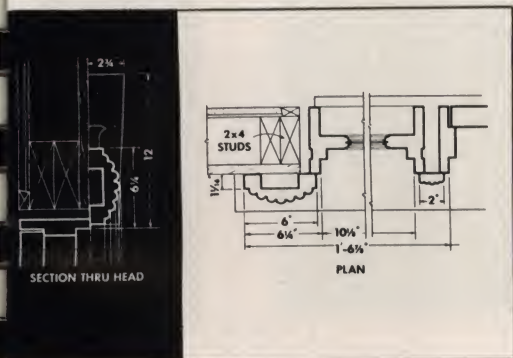
M-31 Entrance illustrated with Exterior Flush Door and M-156 Sidelight. Other door and sidelight designs may be used . . .

DOOR

Morgan Exterior Hollow Core Flush Door. Philippine Mahogany. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4". (Design B)

M-156 SIDELIGHT

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Sticking. 10" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 10" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".



MORGAN**ENTRANCES****THE regency "33" ENTRANCE M-33**

M-33 Entrance illustrated with No. 500 SOLID CORE Flush Door. Other door designs may be used . . .

No. 500 DOOR

Solid Core Birch Veneer Door.

3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or

3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".

The smart, modern design of this handsome entrance enhances the appearance of any home . . . exclusively MORGAN.

M-33 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim (3 member). The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled, Corner Braces with Screws for fastening Trim together, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

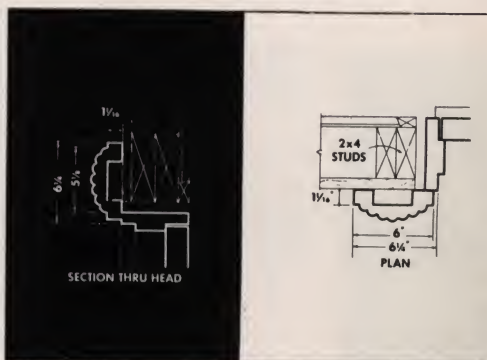
Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Casing	4'-0 1/2"	4'-0 1/2"
Height (overall)	7'-9 3/4"	8'-1 3/4"

Furnished with 5 1/2" jambs for stud wall or for brick veneer and masonry walls with reveal.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



THE *morningside* ENTRANCE M-35

A strikingly beautiful entrance designed to receive either glass or wood "what not" shelves parallel with the bars of the sidelights . . . ideal for use at either the main entrance or on a patio or terrace.

M-35 Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Head, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled.

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. To be cut on job to fit 6'-8" doors. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" doors.

6'-8" DOORS	
Rough Opening	5'-8" x 6'-11 3/4"
Width at Casing	6'-2 3/4"
Width (overall)	6'-5 1/4"
Height (overall)	7'-4 3/4"
Sidelight	1'-0" x 6'-8"

Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs only . . . for stud wall or for brick veneer or masonry wall with reveal.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



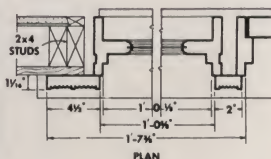
M-35 Entrance illustrated with M-124 Door and M-126 Sidelights. Other door and sidelight designs may be used . . .

M-124 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Ovolo Sticking. Heavy 3/4" Veneered (3 ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4".

M-126 SIDELIGHT

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Sticking. 1'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4".



THE *north shore* ENTRANCE M-42



M-42 Entrance illustrated with M-108 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

M-108 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-
ing. Heavy $\frac{3}{4}$ " Solid Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", $1\frac{3}{4}$ "
or 3'-0" x 7'-0", $1\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Striking new design . . . a Ted Kautzky original. The
last word in modern styling . . . exclusively MORGAN.

M-42 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim (3 member).
The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled,
Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill.
Water-repellent preservative treated.

**Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . .
Easily Assembled.**

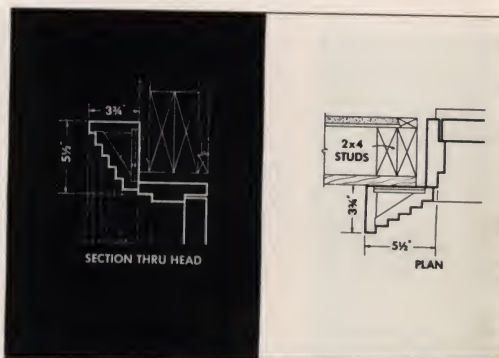
dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut
on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished
for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", $1\frac{3}{4}$ " doors. Specify
size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 6'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3'-2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 7'-5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width at Casing	3'-11"	3'-11"
Height (overall)	7'-9"	8'-1"

Furnished with $5\frac{5}{16}$ " jambs for stud wall or for brick
veneer and masonry walls, with reveal.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



THE *royal barry wills* "43" ENTRANCE M-43

Designed for modern homes . . . a Royal Barry Wills original made only by MORGAN. True Architectural balance.

Interchangeable sidelight may be used at left or right.

M-43 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim, Double Rab-beted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill Water-repellent preservative treated. Reversible for Sidelight Left or Right.

Shipped K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. To be cut on job to fit 6'-8" doors. Jambs furnished to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " doors.

6'-8" DOORS

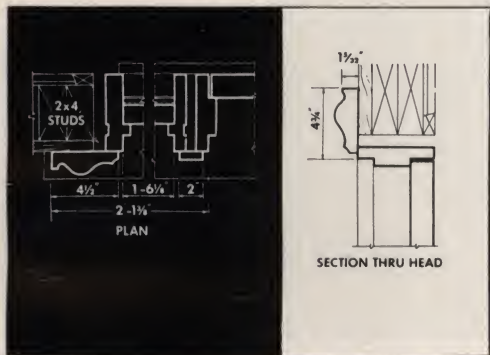
Rough Opening	4'-11 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 6'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width at Casing	5'-6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Height (overall)	7'-2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Sidelight	1'-6" x 6'-8"

Furnished with 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry wall construction.

When used in brick veneer or masonry walls, M-43 Entrance must be set flush with plaster on inside, for reveal on outside.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*

with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-43 Entrance illustrated with M-152 Door and M-156 Sidelight at right. Other door and sidelight designs may be used . . .

M-152 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Quarter Round Sticking. Heavy $\frac{3}{4}$ " Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

M-156 SIDELIGHT

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Sticking. 1'-6" x 6'-8", 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

THE *royal barry wills* "44" ENTRANCE M-44



M-44 Entrance illustrated with M-150 Door and M-3925 Sidelight at left. Other door and sidelight designs may be used . . .

An attractive entrance for the modern home . . . beautiful in its simplicity . . . the sidelight provides a well lighted interior. Interchangeable sidelight may be used at left or right.

M-44 Entrance consists of: Outside Trim, Double Rab-beted Jamb and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. Reversible for Sidelight Left or Right.

Shipped K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. To be cut on job to fit 6'-8" doors. Jamb furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" doors.

	6'-8" DOORS
Rough Opening	4'-11 3/8" x 6'-11 3/4"
Width at Casing	5'-3 3/4"
Height (overall)	7'-1 3/4"
Sidelight	1'-6" x 6'-8"

Furnished with 5 3/8" Jamb only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.

When used in brick veneer or masonry walls, M-44 Entrance must be set flush with plaster on inside, for reveal on outside.

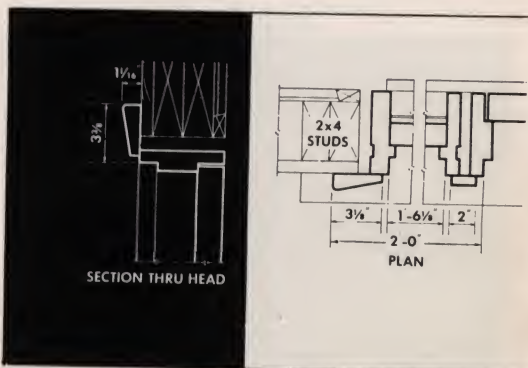
made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-150 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Quarter Round Sticking. Heavy 1 1/8" Special Raised Panels 2-Sides. Square Block applied on one side. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4".

M-3925 SIDELIGHT

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-ing. 1'-6" x 6'-8", 1 3/8".



THE *briar hill* ENTRANCE M-45A

A distinctive entrance . . . gracefully styled . . . admirably suited for small homes.

M-45A Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rab-beted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

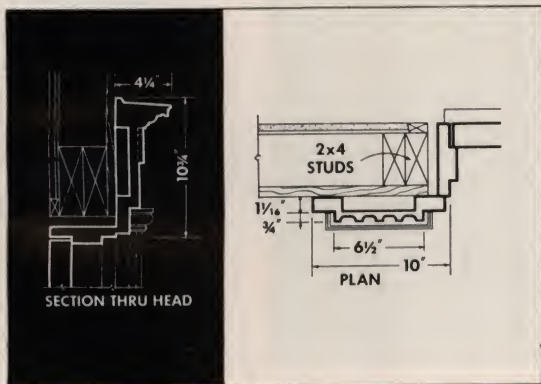
	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Pilasters	4'-8"	4'-8"
Width (overall)	4'-9 1/2"	4'-9 1/2"
Height (overall)	8'-11 1/4"	8'-5 1/4"

Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs for stud wall.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-45A Entrance illustrated with M-100 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .



M-100 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".

ENTRANCES

THE *durham* ENTRANCE M-45B



The smart, modern design of this distinctive entrance will enhance the appearance of smaller homes.

M-45B Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rab-beted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Pilasters	4'-8"	4'-8"
Width (overall)	4'-9 1/2"	4'-9 1/2"
Height (overall)	8'-1 13/16"	8'-5 13/16"

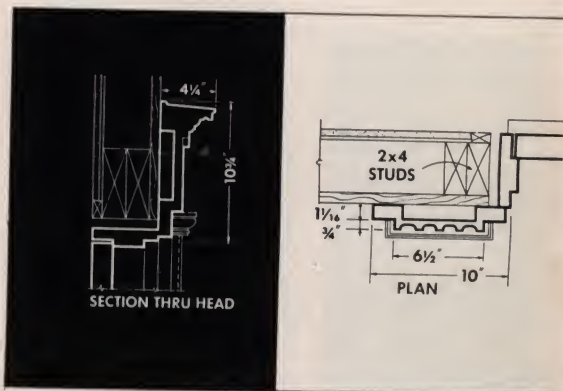
Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs for stud wall.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-45B Entrance illustrated with M-134 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

M-134 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4".



THE *brentwood* ENTRANCE M-45C

A graceful entrance with an interesting peaked cap . . . beautifully proportioned and designed.

M-45C Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Peaked Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Pilasters	4'-8"	4'-8"
Width (overall)	5'-0 1/2"	5'-0 1/2"
Height (overall)	9'-4 13/16"	9'-8 13/16"

Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs for stud wall.

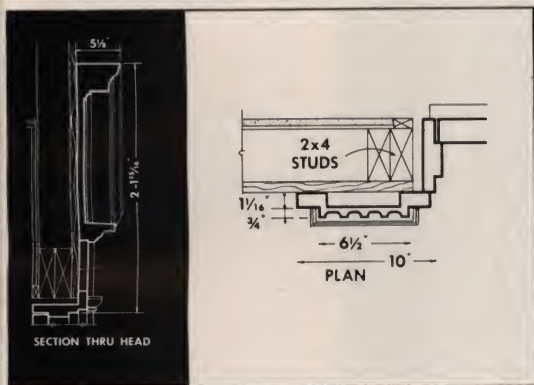
made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .



M-45C Entrance illustrated with M-107 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

M-107 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-
ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
Panels, 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4"
or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".



THE *norwood* ENTRANCE M-45D



M-45D Entrance illustrated with M-113 Door.
Other door designs may be used . . .

Simple, graceful lines with lovely Broken Pediment Head . . . a charming entrance of character and distinction.

M-45D Entrance consists of: Completely Assembled Pedimental Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated.

Shipped Semi-K.D. . . . Carefully Packaged . . . Easily Assembled

dimensions

Trim furnished for 3'-0" x 7'-0" door. May be cut on the job to fit 3'-0" x 6'-8" door. Jambs furnished for 3'-0" x 6'-8" or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4" doors. Specify size.

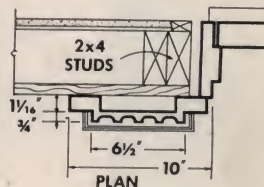
	6'-8" DOORS	7'-0" DOORS
Rough Opening	3'-2 3/4" x 6'-11 3/4"	3'-2 3/4" x 7'-3 3/4"
Width at Pilasters	4'-8"	4'-8"
Width (overall)	5'-0 1/2"	5'-0 1/2"
Height (overall)	9'-5 3/4"	9'-9 3/4"

Furnished with 5 1/8" jambs for stud wall.

made of *Ponderosa Pine*
with Oak Threshold-Sill . . .

M-113 DOOR

No. 1 Ponderosa Pine. Ovolo Stick-
ing. Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides. 3'-0" x 6'-8", 1 3/4"
or 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 3/4".




M-126

Lines up with
Door M-124


M-156

Used with all
types of doors

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**SIDELIGHT
SIZES**

1'- 0" x 6'-8"

1'- 6" x 6'-8"

M-126 1 3/8" thick

For use in Entrance

Frame M-35

For use in Entrance

Frames M-43 and M-44

M-156 1 3/8" thick

0'-10" x 6'-8"

0'-10" x 7'-0"

1'- 6" x 6'-8"

For use in Entrance

Frame M-31

For use in Entrance

Frames M-43 and M-44

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-126	M-156
Stiles	2 3/8"	2 3/8"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Bottom Rail	13 1/4"	9 5/8"
Bars	1 3/8"	—
Ovolo Sticking	7/16"	7/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-126	M-156
0'-10" x 6'-8"	—	6" x 66 1/2"
0'-10" x 7'-0"	—	6" x 70 1/2"
1'- 0" x 6'-8"	8" x 12 1/16"	—
1'- 6" x 6'-8"	14" x 12 1/16"	14" x 66 1/2"


M-3925

Lines up with Doors
M-3911, M-3912 and M-3915


M-127

Lines up with Doors
M-124, M-124A and M-1073

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

SIDELIGHT SIZES

0'-10" x 6'-8"
0'-10" x 7'-0"

M-127 1 3/8" thick
For use in Entrance
Frame M-31

1'- 6" x 6'-8"

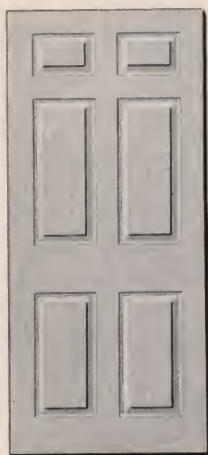
M-3925 1 3/8" thick
For use in Entrance
Frames M-43 and M-44

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-3925	M-127
Stiles	2 3/8"	2 3/8"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Lock Rail	—	7 7/8"
Bottom Rail	9 3/8"	8"
Bars	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking	7/16"	7/16"
Panel: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides	—	3/4"
Height: From bottom of sidelight to Glass	—	3'-2 5/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-3925	M-127
0'-10" x 6'-8"	—	6" x 12 1/16"
0'-10" x 7'-0"	—	6" x 13 3/8"
1'- 6" x 6'-8"	14" x 12 13/16"	—



M-100



M-133



M-1073

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Water-repellent preservative treated

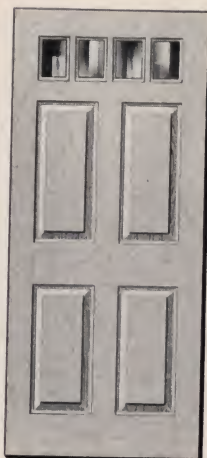
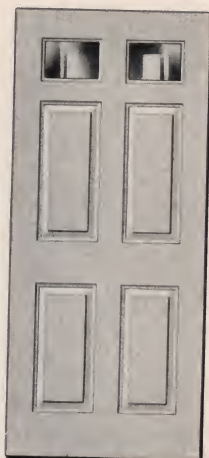
DOOR SIZES

M-100	M-133	M-1073
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
3'-0" x 6'-6"	2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
2'-6" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 7'-0"	
3'-0" x 6'-8"		
3'-0" x 7'-0"		



LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-100	M-133	M-1073
Stiles	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Top Rail	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Cross Rail	4 ³ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₈ "
Mullion	4 ³ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₈ "	—
Lock Rail	9 ³ / ₈ "	—	7 ⁷ / ₈ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Ovolo Sticking	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised 2-Sides	3 ³ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₄ "
Height: From bottom of door to top of Lock Rail or first Cross Rail	3'-4 ¹ / ₂ "	2'-8" on 6'-8" door 2'-10" on 7'-0" door	3'-2 ³ / ₄ "


M-105

M-107

M-108

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**
M-105, M-107 and M-108
1¾" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"
LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-105	M-107	M-108
Stiles	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Top Rail	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Cross Rail	4 ³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "
Mullion	4 ³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "
Lock Rail	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	9 ³ / ₁₆ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Bars and Munts ..	1 ³ / ₈ "	1 ³ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "
Ovolo Sticking ..	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	¾"	¾"	¾"
Height: From bottom of door to top of			
Lock Rail	3'-4 ¹ / ₂ "	3'-4 ¹ / ₂ "	3'-4 ¹ / ₂ "

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-105	M-107	M-108
2'-8" x 6'-8"	5 ³ / ₈ " x 9 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	5 ³ / ₈ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ³ / ₄ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "
3'-0" x 6'-8"	6 ³ / ₈ " x 9 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	6 ³ / ₈ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "	11 ³ / ₄ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "
3'-0" x 7'-0"	6 ³ / ₈ " x 9 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	6 ³ / ₈ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "	11 ³ / ₄ " x 8 ¹ / ₈ "

Morgan doors are made with 100% pure unadulterated, moisture-resistant urea resin glue.


M-104

M-119

M-119H

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

DOOR
SIZES

M-104
1¾" thick
3'-0" x 6'-8"

M-119 and M-119H
1¾" thick
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-104	M-119	M-119H
Stiles	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Cross Rail & Mullions	4 5/8"	—	—
Diagonal Rail	4 5/8"	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Lock Rail	—	7 7/8"	7 7/8"
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Bars	1 3/8"	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	4'-3 1/16"	3'-3"	3'-3"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-104	M-119	M-119H
2'-6" x 6'-8"	—	6 3/4" x 11 7/8"	21 3/8" x 11 7/8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	—	7 3/8" x 11 7/8"	23 3/8" x 11 7/8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	6 3/8" x 7 13/16"	8 3/4" x 11 7/8"	27 3/8" x 11 7/8"

Morgan doors are made with 5/8" hardwood spiral dowels.


M-110 DUTCH DOOR

M-130 DUTCH DOOR

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-110	M-130
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'-6" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	3'-0" x 6'-8"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-110	M-130
Stiles	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
Top Rail	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
Diagonal Rails	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Lock Rail	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"
Bars	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Ovolo Sticking	7 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
2-Sides		
Height:		
From bottom of door to		
Glass	3'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
From bottom of door to		
top of Dutch Cut	3'-0 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3'-0 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-110	M-130
2'-6" x 6'-8"	—	21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
2'-8" x 6'-8"	7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
3'-0" x 6'-8"	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	27 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
3'-0" x 7'-0"	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	—


M-131 DUTCH DOOR

M-132 DUTCH DOOR

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

- M-131 and M-132**
 $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
 2'-6" x 6'-8"
 2'-8" x 6'-8"
 3'-0" x 6'-8"

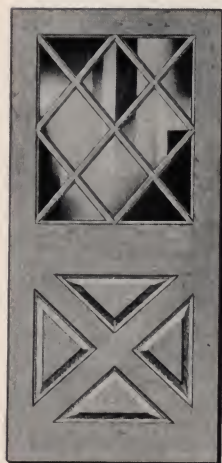
LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-131	M-132
Stiles	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "
Top Rail	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "
Cross Rail	$4\frac{5}{8}$ "	$4\frac{5}{8}$ "
Mullion	$4\frac{5}{8}$ "	$4\frac{5}{8}$ "
Lock Rail	$9\frac{5}{8}$ "	$9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"
Bars	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "
Ovolo Sticking	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	$\frac{7}{16}$ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	$3'-8\frac{3}{16}$ "	$3'-8\frac{3}{16}$ "
Height: From bottom of door to top of Dutch Cut	$3'-4\frac{1}{16}$ "	$3'-4\frac{1}{16}$ "

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-131	M-132
2'-6" x 6'-8"	$21\frac{3}{8}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "	$6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "
2'-8" x 6'-8"	$23\frac{3}{8}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "	$7\frac{3}{8}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "
3'-0" x 6'-8"	$27\frac{3}{8}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "	$8\frac{3}{4}$ " x $10\frac{1}{8}$ "

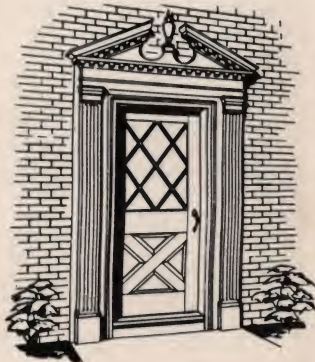
Morgan doors are made with 100% pure unadulterated, moisture-resistant urea resin glue.

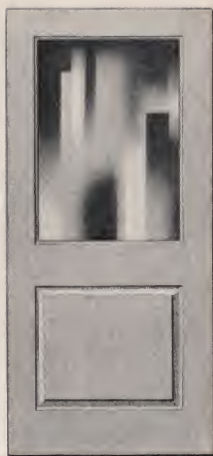

M-111 DUTCH DOOR

M-111A

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed only with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**
M-111 and M-111A
1¾" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"
LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-111	M-111A
Stiles	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Top Rail	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
Diagonal Rails	4 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	4 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
Lock Rail	9 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	9 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"
Bars	1 ³ / ₁₆ "	1 ³ / ₁₆ "
Ovolo Sticking	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides	¾"	¾"
Height:		
From bottom of door to glass	3'-4 ³ / ₄ "	3'-4 ³ / ₄ "
From bottom of door to top of Dutch Cut	3'-0 ⁰ / ₁₆ "	




M-124

M-124A

M-125

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

**M-124
M-124A**
1 3/4" thick
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

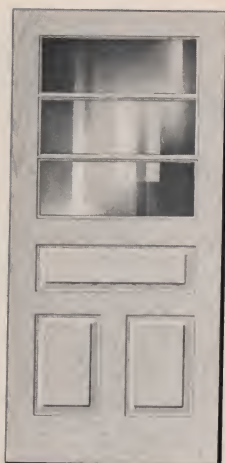
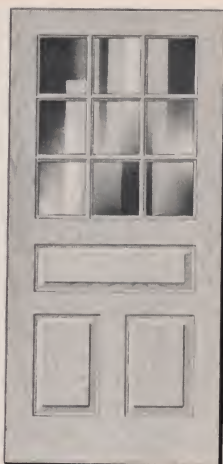
M-125
1 3/4" thick
2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-124	M-124A	M-125
Stiles	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Lock Rail	7 7/8"	7 7/8"	5 5/8"
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Bars	1 3/8"	—	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking . . .	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Panels: Veneered (3 ply)	Hip		
Raised 2-Sides	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	3'-2 3/16"	3'-2 3/16"	2'-1 13/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-124	M-124A	M-125
2'-6" x 6'-6"	—	—	21 3/8" x 11 1/2"
2'-6" x 6'-8"	21 3/8" x 12 1/8"	21 3/8" x 37 3/8"	21 3/8" x 12"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	23 3/8" x 12 1/8"	23 3/8" x 37 3/8"	23 3/8" x 12"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	27 3/8" x 12 1/8"	27 3/8" x 37 3/8"	27 3/8" x 12"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	27 3/8" x 13 3/8"	27 3/8" x 41 3/8"	27 3/8" x 13"


M-134

M-135

M-136

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-134
1 3/4" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"

M-135
1 3/4" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

M-136
1 3/4" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"
3'-6" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-134	M-135	M-136
Stiles	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Cross Rail	4 3/4"	4 3/4"	4 3/4"
Mullion	4 3/4"	4 3/4"	4 3/4"
Lock Rail	5 3/8"	5 3/8"	5 3/8"
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Bars	1 3/8"	1 3/8"	—
Ovolo Sticking ...	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	3'-7 3/16"	3'-7 3/16"	3'-7 3/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-134	M-135	M-136
2'-8" x 6'-8"	23 3/8" x 10 7/16"	7 3/8" x 10 7/16"	23 3/8" x 32 1/2"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	27 3/8" x 10 7/16"	8 3/4" x 10 7/16"	27 3/8" x 32 1/2"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	—	8 3/4" x 11 13/16"	27 3/8" x 36 1/2"
3'-6" x 7'-0"	—	—	33 3/8" x 36 1/2"

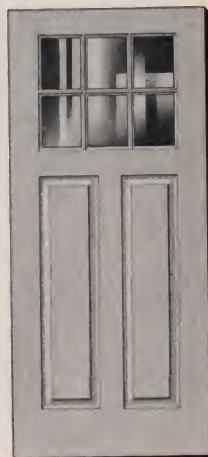
Morgan doors are made with 5/8" hardwood spiral dowels.



M-3752
(Old Pattern 635)



M-3819
(Old Pattern U-130)



M-3816
(Old Pattern R)

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

DOOR
SIZES

M-3752	M-3819	M-3816
1 3/4" thick	1 3/4" thick	1 3/4" thick
2'- 8" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 6'-8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'- 6" x 7'-0"	3'-0" x 7'-0"	2'-10" x 6'-10"
2'- 8" x 7'-0"		2'- 8" x 7'- 0"
2'-10" x 7'-0"		2'-10" x 7'- 0"
3'- 0" x 7'-0"		3'- 0" x 7'- 0"
3'- 6" x 7'-0"		
3'- 0" x 7'-6"		

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

Stiles:	M-3752	M-3819	M-3816
Doors 3'-0" wide and under	5 7/8"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Doors over 3'-0" wide	6 7/8"	—	—
Top Rail	6 7/8"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Cross Rail	—	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Mullions	—	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Bottom Rail	18 1/2"	9 5/8"	9 5/8"
Bars	—	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Height, from bottom of door to Glass:			
For Door 2'-8" x 6'-8"	5'-4 1/16"	4'-9 11/16"	4'-9 11/16"
For Door 3'-0" x 6'-8"	5'-2 1/16"	4'-9 11/16"	4'-9 11/16"
For Door 3'-0" x 7'-0"	5'-6 1/16"	5'-1 11/16"	5'-1 11/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-3752	M-3816
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	21 7/8" x 55 7/8"	7 3/8" x 8 1/16"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	25 7/8" x 55 7/8"	8 3/4" x 8 1/16"
2'-10" x 6'-10"	—	8 1/8" x 8 1/16"
2'- 6" x 7'- 0"	19 7/8" x 59 7/8"	—
2'- 8" x 7'- 0"	21 7/8" x 59 7/8"	7 3/8" x 8 1/16"
2'-10" x 7'- 0"	23 7/8" x 59 7/8"	8 1/8" x 8 1/16"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	25 7/8" x 59 7/8"	8 3/4" x 8 1/16"
3'- 6" x 7'- 0"	29 7/8" x 59 7/8"	—
3'- 0" x 7'- 6"	25 7/8" x 65 7/8"	—
M-3819		
2'-8" x 6'-8"	23 3/8" x 11 5/8"	
3'-0" x 6'-8"	27 3/8" x 13 5/8"	
3'-0" x 7'-0"	27 3/8" x 13 5/8"	



M-3759
(Old Pattern N)



M-3915

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-3759

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
2'-10" x 6'-10"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"

M-3915

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
2'-0" x 6'-6"
2'-4" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-0" x 6'-8"
2'-4" x 6'-8"
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-3759	M-3915
Stiles	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
Top Rail	6 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
Bottom Rail	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Bars	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Ovolo Sticking	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	$\frac{7}{16}$ "

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes

2'-0" x 6'-6"
2'-4" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-0" x 6'-8"
2'-4" x 6'-8"
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"

M-3915

15 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
19 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
15 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
19 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
23 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{13}{16}$ "
27 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12 $\frac{13}{16}$ "

Door Sizes

2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
2'-10" x 6'-10"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"

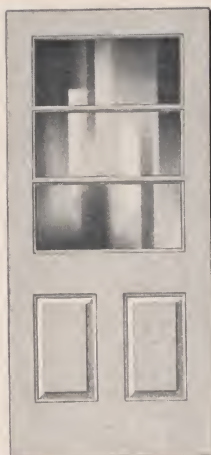
**Corner
Lights**

5" x 5"
5" x 5"
5" x 5"

M-3759

**Center
Light**

10 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 44 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
12 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 46 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
14 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 48 $\frac{5}{8}$ "


M-113

M-3980

M-3984
(Old Pattern L)

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**
M-3980 and M-3984

1 3/8" thick	1 3/4" thick
2'-6" x 6'-6"	2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-8"	2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 6'-8"
*2'-10" x 6'-10"	*2'-10" x 6'-10"
*3'-0" x 7'-0"	3'-0" x 7'-0"

* Not available in M-3980

M-113

1 3/4" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-3980	M-3984	M-113
Stiles	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Top Rail	4 11/16"	4 11/16"	4 11/16"
Mullion	4 5/8"	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Lock Rail	7 7/8"	7 7/8"	7 7/8"
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"	9 5/8"	8"
Bars	1 3/8"	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking	7/16"	7/16"	7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	7/16"	7/16"	3/4"
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	2'-11 11/16"	2'-11 11/16"	4'-3 3/4"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-3980	M-3984	M-113
2'-6" x 6'-6"	21 3/8" x 12 1/4"	6 3/4" x 12 1/4"	
2'-6" x 6'-8"	21 3/8" x 12 15/16"	6 3/4" x 12 15/16"	
2'-8" x 6'-8"	23 3/8" x 12 15/16"	7 3/8" x 12 15/16"	7 3/8" x 11 15/16"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	27 3/8" x 12 15/16"	8 3/4" x 12 15/16"	8 3/4" x 11 15/16"
2'-10" x 6'-10"		8 1/16" x 13 5/8"	
3'-0" x 7'-0"	27 3/8" x 14 1/4"	8 3/4" x 14 1/4"	8 3/4" x 13 15/16"


M-114

M-115

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**
M-114

$1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick	$1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
2'-6" x 6'-6"	2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-8"	2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
	3'-0" x 6'-8"
	3'-0" x 7'-0"

M-115

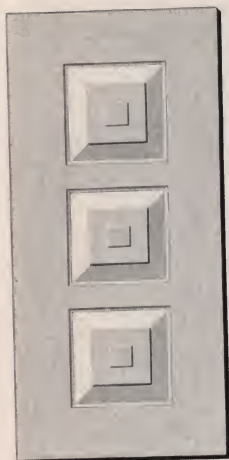
$1\frac{3}{8}$ " and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick
2'-0" x 6'-6"
2'-0" x 6'-8"

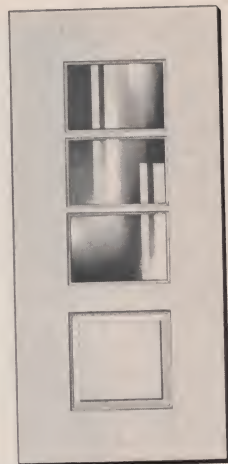
LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-114	M-115
Stiles	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "
Top Rail	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "	$4\frac{11}{16}$ "
Lock Rail	$5\frac{3}{8}$ "	$5\frac{3}{8}$ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"
Bars	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "
Ovolo Sticking	$\frac{7}{16}$ "	$\frac{7}{16}$ "
Panels: Solid Hip		
Raised 2-Sides	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height: From bottom of door to Glass	$2'-1\frac{13}{16}$ "	$2'-1\frac{13}{16}$ "

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-114	M-115
2'-0" x 6'-6"	—	$7\frac{3}{8}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ "
2'-6" x 6'-6"	$6\frac{3}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ "	—
2'-0" x 6'-8"	—	$7\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12"
2'-6" x 6'-8"	$6\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12"	—
2'-8" x 6'-8"	$7\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12"	—
3'-0" x 6'-8"	$8\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12"	—
3'-0" x 7'-0"	$8\frac{3}{4}$ " x 13"	—


M-150

M-151

M-152

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Quarter Round Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-150, M-151 and M-152
1¾" thick
3'-0" x 6'-8"

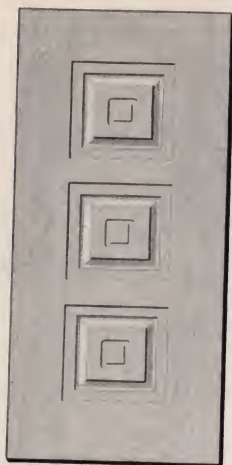
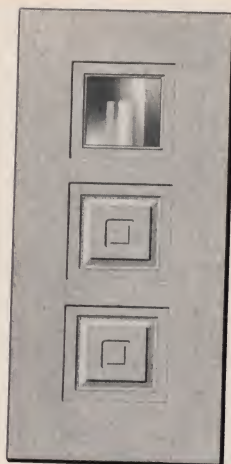
MORGAN Cosmopolitan doors are the ultimate in advanced contemporary styling. They reflect balance and symmetry of line with stiles, rails and panels in harmonious architectural relationship to each other. They are the work of leading American architects.

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

M-150 and M-151		Top	Cross	Bottom	Bars
Door Sizes	Stiles	Rail	Rail	Rail	
3'-0" x 6'-8"	9¾"	9¾"	5¼"	9¾"	—
M-152					
3'-0" x 6'-8"	9¾"	9¾"	5¼"	9¾"	2"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-151	M-152
3'-0" x 6'-8"	17¾" x 17¾"	17¾" x 12¼"


M-200

M-201

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Furnished glazed D.S.B., glass secured with Wood Beads
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-200 and M-201
 1¾" thick
 3'-0" x 6'-8"



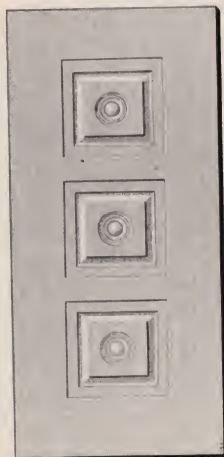
The unique design and balanced Architectural details of the MORGAN LEADER Entrance Door make it possible to decorate in many colors, express individuality and provide unequalled beauty at low cost.

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-200	M-201
Stiles	9¼"	9¼"
Top Rail	9¼"	9¼"
Cross Rails	4½"	4½"
Bottom Rail	10¾"	10¾"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides	1⅞"	1⅞"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Size	M-200	M-201
3'-0" x 6'-8"	—	14½" x 14"


M-210

M-211

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Furnished glazed D.S.B., glass secured with Wood Beads
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-210 and M-211
 1 3/4" thick
 3'-0" x 6'-8"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-210	M-211
Stiles	9 1/4"	9 1/4"
Top Rail	9 1/4"	9 1/4"
Cross Rails	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
Bottom Rail	10 3/4"	10 3/4"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides	1 1/8"	1 1/8"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Size	M-210	M-211
3'-0" x 6'-8"	—	14 1/2" x 14"



The unique design and balanced Architectural details of the MORGAN LEADER Entrance Door make it possible to decorate in many colors, express individuality and provide unequalled beauty at low cost.

Exterior Pine Flush Door

Solid Core



M-120AG



M-120EG



M-120BG



M-120FG



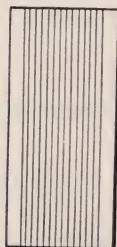
M-120

Line cuts show variations of door No. M-120 made by grooving.

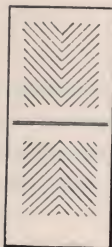
Doors are grooved one side only unless ordered otherwise.



M-120CG



M-120GG



M-120DG



M-120HG

Size of Door

2'-8" x 6'-8"

3'-0"

2'-6" x 7'-0"

2'-8"

3'-0"

3'-6"

4'-0"

Thickness

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

1 3/4"

Be sure to paint tops and bottoms of doors immediately after fitting

Suggested Light Designs For M-120 Pine Doors

Approximate Glass Sizes



M-A
11¼" x 11¼"



M-B
11¼" x 11¼"



M-C
21¾" x 10⅞"



M-D
21¾" x 21¾"



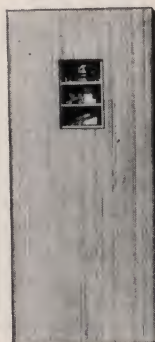
M-E
21¾" x 5¾"



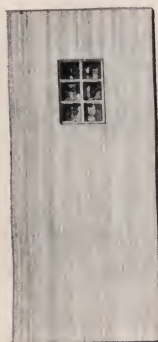
M-J
17¼" Dia.



M-K
Leaded
12" x 20"



M-L
12" x 20"



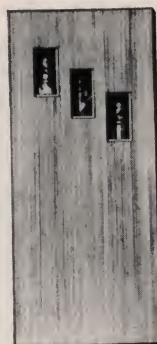
M-M
12" x 20"



M-N
12" x 14"



M-P
26" x 12"



M-Q
5¼" x 9¾"

Morgan Exterior Hollow Core Doors

BIRCH — PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan)



FLUSH
No Cutout

1 3/4" thick
2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

Stiles — Full 1 3/8" Width

Top and Bottom Rails — Full 2 3/4" Width

Lock Blocks — 4 3/8" x 28"



DESIGN C
Glass Size
21 3/4" x 10 5/16"



DESIGN D
Glass Size
21 3/4" x 21 3/4"



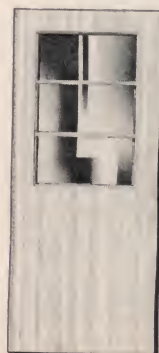
DESIGN DD
Glass Size
21 3/4" x 21 3/4"



DESIGN J
Glass Size
17 1/4" dia.

Glass sizes same for all
size doors

Doors may be reduced
as much as 2" in height
by trimming an equal
amount from both top
and bottom.



DESIGN P
Glass Size
21 3/4" x 10 5/16"

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Morgan Exterior Hollow-Core Doors

BIRCH — PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan)

Glass sizes same for all sizes of doors



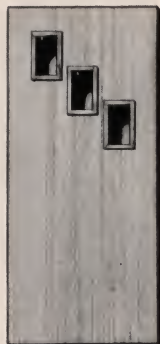
DESIGN RR



DESIGN T

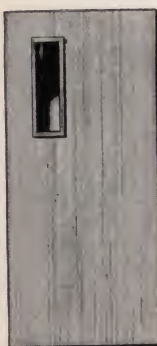


DESIGN S

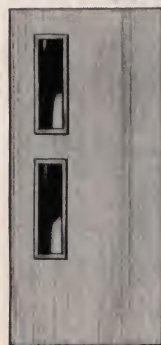


DESIGN Q

Glass Size $5\frac{1}{4}'' \times 9\frac{3}{4}''$



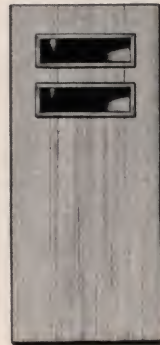
DESIGN U



DESIGN W



DESIGN V

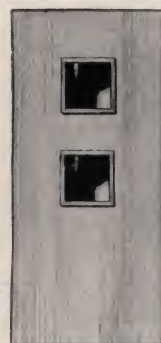


DESIGN E

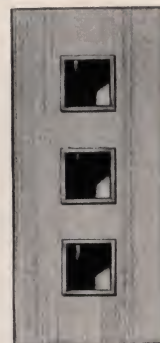
Glass Size $5\frac{3}{4}'' \times 21\frac{3}{4}''$



DESIGN B



DESIGN BB



DESIGN A



DESIGN F

Glass Size $11\frac{1}{4}'' \times 11\frac{1}{4}''$

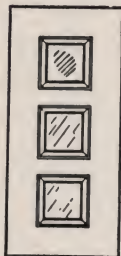
SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Morgan Exterior Hollow Core Doors

BIRCH — PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan)

11¼" x 11¼" Glass Sizes same for all sizes of doors

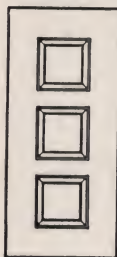
DESIGN "AX"



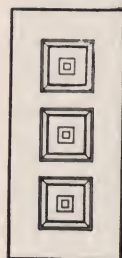
DESIGN "BX"



DESIGN "X"



DESIGN "CX"

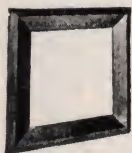


Size of Door	Thickness
2'-8" x 6'-8"	1¾"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	1¾"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	1¾"

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS FRAMES • MEDALLIONS

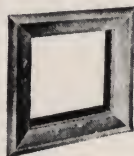


Medallion M-75



Straddle
Moulding
Light Unit
M-97Z

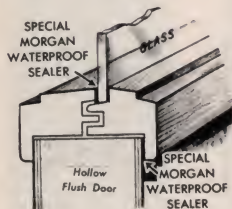
Frame
M-97



M-97
Moulding

Suitable for single strength, double strength
or plate glass

For MORGAN HOLLOW FLUSH DOORS 1¾" THICK



FLUSH DOOR
STRADDLE
MOULDING
LIGHT UNIT
M-97-Z

Enhancing designs of HEAVY MOULDING light units, HEAVY MOULDING decorative frame units, and medallions . . . engineered and designed by MORGAN . . . add beauty and utility to hollow core flush doors. Securely built for permanence. All corners double doweled and glued.

Available in woods to match doors.

Make flush doors "decorator doors" with these new MORGAN innovations . . . easily installed or applied.

Units are assembled with stainless
steel screws

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Exterior Flush Doors

General SSS Doors

SUPER SATIN SURFACE



Flush



RC

3 Lts. 6" x 12"



RE

14" x 9½" Div. 2H

- Lauan and 3 Star Birch
- Glass size same for all doors
- Hollow Core



Flush

1¾" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 7'-0"

RC-RE

1¾" thick
2'-8" x 6'-8"
3'-0" x 6'-8"



RF

22" x 24"

Glass sizes below based on 2'-8" x 6'-8" door size.

5" stiles and top rails



RF-RG

1¾" thick
2'-6" x 6'-6"
2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-8"

Glass size on 2'-6" doors is 20" x 24".



RG

22" x 24" Div. 2H

Exterior V Joint Doors



Pattern 500-V



Pattern 502-V



Pattern 504-V

- Heavy Pine Veneer
- V-Grooved 2 sides
- Solid Core



Pattern 500-V, 502-V and 504-V

1¾" thick

2'-8" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 7'-0"

These doors can be furnished from stock with one large or several small square lights. Pattern 502-V is shown with leaded glass. Orders should give distance from top of door to glass.

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Exterior Doors in Douglas Fir



Embassy



Pat. F-230



Jalousie

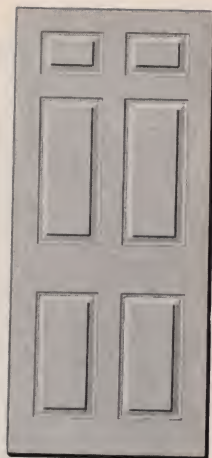
- Douglas Fir
- Screens and Double Glazing available for Jalousie Doors
- 17 Glass Louvers — 62" in height in all Jalousie Door.

DOOR SIZES

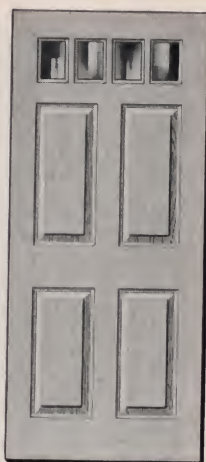
Embassy	F-230	Jalousie
1¾" thick	1¾" thick	1¾" thick
3'-0" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"	2'-6" x 6'-8"
	3'-0" x 6'-8"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
	3'-0" x 7'-0"	3'-0" x 6'-8"
		3'-0" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

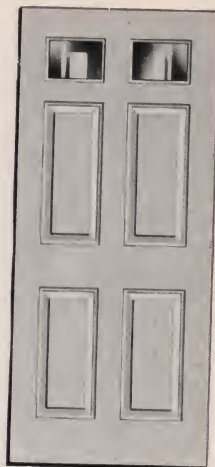
	Embassy	F-230	Jalousie
Stiles	10"	5¾"	5½"
Top Rail	10"	5¾"	7"
Cross Rails	8"	5¾"	—
Mounting	—	5¾"	—
Panels	¾" R.P. 1 Side	¾" R.P. 2 Sides	—
Bottom Rail	12"	9¾"	—
Bottom Rail	6'-8" Drs.	—	11"
Bottom Rail	7'-0" Drs.	—	15"



PAT. F-200



PAT. F-207



PAT. F-208

- Douglas Fir
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass

DOOR
SIZES

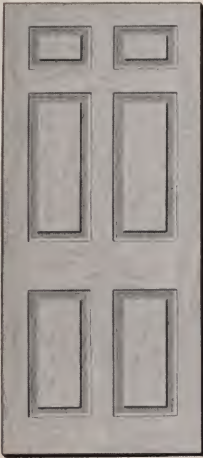
F-200	F-207	F-208
1¾" thick		
2'-8" x 6'-8"		
3'-0" x 6'-8"		
3'-0" x 7'-0"		

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	F-200	F-207	F-208
Stiles	5⅝"	5⅝"	5⅝"
Top Rail	5⅝"	5⅝"	5⅝"
Cross Rail	4½"	4½"	4½"
Mullions	4½"	4½"	4½"
Lock Rail	8"	8"	8"
Bottom Rail	9⅜"	9⅜"	9⅜"
Raised Panel	¾"	¾"	¾"
2-Sides			

APPROXIMATE GLASS SIZES

	F-207	F-208
2'-8" x 6'-8"	5⅝" x 8⅞"	9⅞" x 8⅞"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	6⅝" x 8⅞"	11⅞" x 8⅞"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	6⅝" x 8⅞"	11⅞" x 8⅞"



F-66



F-66 - 2 LTS.



F-66 - 4 LTS.

- Douglas Fir
- Bead and Cove Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass

DOOR SIZES

F-66, F-66-2 Lts. and F-66-4 Lts.

1 3/4" thick

2'-8" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	F-66	F-66-2 Lt.	F-66-4 Lt.
Stiles	4 9/16"	4 9/16"	4 9/16"
Top Rail	4 9/16"	4 9/16"	4 9/16"
Cross Rail	4 1/2"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
Mullions	4 1/2"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
Lock Rail	7 3/8"	7 3/8"	7 3/8"
Bottom Rail	9 3/8"	9 3/8"	9 3/8"
Raised Panel	7 1/6"	7 1/6"	7 1/6"
2-Sides			

APPROXIMATE GLASS SIZES

	F-66-2 Lt.	F-66-4 Lt.
2'-8" x 6'-8"	9 15/16" x 8 7/16"	5 3/8" x 8 7/16"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	11 13/16" x 8 7/16"	6 3/8" x 8 7/16"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	11 13/16" x 8 7/16"	6 3/8" x 8 7/16"



PAT. K



F-224

- Douglas Fir
- B. & C. Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass

DOOR
SIZES

Pat. K

1 3/8" thick

2'-6" x 6'-6"

2'-6" x 6'-8"

2'-8" x 6'-8"

1 3/4" thick

2'-6" x 6'-6"

2'-6" x 6'-8"

2'-8" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 7'-0"

Pat. F-224

1 3/4" thick

2'-6" x 6'-8"

2'-8" x 6'-8"

3'-0" x 6'-8"

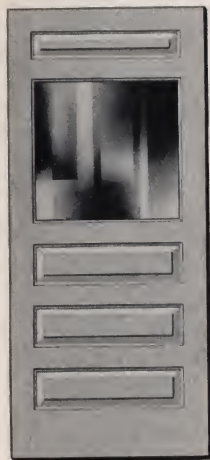
3'-0" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	Pat. K	Pat. F-224
Stiles	4 1/16"	4 9/16"
Top Rail	4 9/16"	4 9/16"
Lock Rail	5"	7 3/8"
Bottom Rail	9 3/8"	9 3/8"
Raised Panel	7 1/16"	7 1/16"
2 Sides		

APPROXIMATE GLASS SIZES

	Pat. K	Pat. F-224
2'-6" x 6'-6"	6 7/8" x 11 11/16"	—
2'-6" x 6'-8"	6 7/8" x 12 5/16"	21 5/8" x 12 15/16"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	7 7/8" x 12 5/16"	23 3/8" x 12 15/16"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	8 7/8" x 12 5/16"	27 5/8" x 12 15/16"
3'-0" x 7'-0"	8 7/8" x 13 11/16"	27 5/8" x 14 5/16"



PAT. E



PAT. F



PAT. FH

DOOR SIZES

- Douglas Fir • Bead and Cove Sticking • Furnished glazed or open with Wood Beads for glass

Pat. E		Pat. F		Pat. FH	
13/8"	13/4"	13/8"	13/4"	13/8"	13/4"
2'- 6" x 6'- 0"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"
2'- 8" x 6'- 0"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	2'- 4" x 6'- 8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	2'-10" x 6'-10"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	2'-10" x 6'-10"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	2'-10" x 6'-10"	2'- 6" x 7'- 0"		
2'-10" x 6'-10"		2'- 6" x 7'- 0"	2'- 8" x 7'- 0"		
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"		2'- 8" x 7'- 0"	2'-10" x 7'- 0"		
		3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	3'- 0" x 7'- 0"		

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	Pat. E	Pat. F	Pat. FH
Stiles	4 3/16"	4 3/16"	4 3/16"
Top Rail	5 3/16"	4 3/16"	4 3/16"
Cross Rails	3 3/16"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
Lock Rail	5 3/16"	5 3/16"	5 3/16"
Bottom Rail	9 3/16"	9 3/16"	9 3/16"
Raised Panel	7 1/16"	7 1/16"	7 1/16"
2-Sides			

APPROXIMATE GLASS SIZES

	Pat. E	Pat. F	Pat. FH
2'- 6" x 6'- 0"	21 3/8" x 18"	—	—
2'- 8" x 6'- 0"	23 3/8" x 18"	—	—
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	21 3/8" x 24"	10 5/8" x 15"	21 3/8" x 9 13/16"
2'- 4" x 6'- 8"	—	9 5/8" x 16"	—
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	21 3/8" x 26"	10 5/8" x 16"	21 3/8" x 10 7/16"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	23 3/8" x 26"	11 5/8" x 16"	23 3/8" x 10 7/16"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	27 3/8" x 26"	13 5/8" x 16"	27 3/8" x 10 7/16"
2'-10" x 6'-10"	25 3/8" x 28"	12 5/8" x 17"	—
2'- 6" x 7'- 0"	—	10 5/8" x 18"	—
2'- 8" x 7'- 0"	—	11 5/8" x 18"	—
2'-10" x 7'- 0"	—	12 5/8" x 18"	—
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	27 3/8" x 30"	13 5/8" x 18"	—

Interior Doors

GENERAL'S *Amazing new*



SUPER SATIN SURFACE HOLLOW CORE FLUSH DOORS

A door with a built-in polish that assures not only a more beautiful finish, but substantial savings in finishing cost, both labor and material, a MUCH BETTER job for MUCH LESS money.

Save 75% of Finishing Costs

It's a fact. SSS Doors come off the production line within one coat (or sometimes no coat)* of a brilliant, durable finish. They cost little, if any more than ordinary doors. So the savings in finishing costs (generally 75%, often more) are all yours.

*When waxed.

SSS Process

Doors are surfaced by an exclusive process which involves the simultaneous application of heat and pressure after the completion of the C-200-55 sanding cycle prescribed by U. S. Department of Commerce. In the course of this application, the natural wood lignins or resins are fused and compressed after being reinforced with similarly fused synthetics. When these are allowed to cool they form a tough, hard, skin which penetrates to a measurable degree below the satin smooth surface. Thus it is possible to create a finish heretofore unattainable under any known process and to eliminate from the procedure such time consuming and expensive steps as sanding, cleaning, filling and priming.

Lauan — Stain or Paint Grade

3 Star Birch — Stain Grade

No. 2 Birch — Stain or Paint Grade



1 3/4" Thick

2'- 0" x 6'-0"

2'- 4" x 6'-0"

2'- 6" x 6'-0"

2'- 4" x 6'-4"

2'- 6" x 6'-4"

1'- 4" x 6'-6"

1'- 6" x 6'-6"

1'- 8" x 6'-6"

1'-10" x 6'-6"

2'- 0" x 6'-6"

2'- 2" x 6'-6"

2'- 4" x 6'-6"

2'- 6" x 6'-6"

2'- 8" x 6'-6"

3'- 0" x 6'-6"

1'- 4" x 6'-8"

1'- 6" x 6'-8"

1'- 8" x 6'-8"

1'-10" x 6'-8"

2'- 0" x 6'-8"

2'- 2" x 6'-8"

2'- 4" x 6'-8"

2'- 6" x 6'-8"

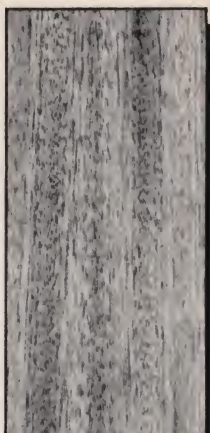
2'- 8" x 6'-8"

3'- 0" x 6'-8"

Interior Flush Doors



Birch
Hollow Core



Lauan
Hollow Core



No. 500 Birch
Solid Core
Exterior or Interior Use

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " doors have carefully selected veneers suitable for all types of finish.
May be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount
from both top and bottom of door.

BIRCH — LAUAN

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick

2'- 0" x 6'-0"	2'- 8" x 6'-6"
2'- 4" x 6'-0"	3'- 0" x 6'-6"
2'- 6" x 6'-0"	1'- 4" x 6'-8"
2'- 4" x 6'-4"	1'- 6" x 6'-8"
2'- 6" x 6'-4"	1'- 8" x 6'-8"
1'- 4" x 6'-6"	1'-10" x 6'-8"
1'- 6" x 6'-6"	2'- 0" x 6'-8"
1'- 8" x 6'-6"	2'- 2" x 6'-8"
1'-10" x 6'-6"	2'- 4" x 6'-8"
2'- 0" x 6'-6"	2'- 6" x 6'-8"
2'- 2" x 6'-6"	2'- 8" x 6'-8"
2'- 4" x 6'-6"	3'- 0" x 6'-8"
2'- 6" x 6'-6"	

NO. 500 BIRCH

1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick

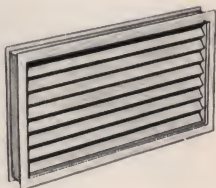
2'-6" x 6'-8"	3'-0" x 7'-0"
2'-8" x 6'-8"	3'-4" x 7'-0"
3'-0" x 6'-8"	3'-6" x 7'-0"
2'-6" x 7'-0"	4'-0" x 7'-0"
2'-8" x 7'-0"	

DOOR
SIZES

Straddle Moulding Louver Units
M-77 Wood
Lauan and Birch

Overall Size 13" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

For 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " doors only




M-1051

M-1053

M-1073

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking

M-1051 Doors 1'-8" and narrower made 3 panels.

M-1053 Doors 1'-8" and narrower made 1 panel wide.

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-1051	M-1053	M-1073
Stiles	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Top Rail	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Cross Rail	4 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	—	4 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
Mullions	4 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	—
Lock Rails	9 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	9 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Bottom Rail	8"	8"	8"
Ovolo Sticking	3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
Panels: Solid Hip Raised			
2-Sides	3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Height: From bottom of door to top of Lock Rail ..	3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3'-2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

DOOR SIZES

M-1051

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
 2'- 0" x 6'-0"
 2'- 4" x 6'-0"
 2'- 6" x 6'-0"
 2'- 4" x 6'-4"
 2'- 6" x 6'-4"
 1'- 4" x 6'-6"
 1'- 6" x 6'-6"
 1'- 8" x 6'-6"
 1'-10" x 6'-6"
 2'- 0" x 6'-6"
 2'- 2" x 6'-6"
 2'- 4" x 6'-6"
 2'- 6" x 6'-6"
 2'- 8" x 6'-6"
 1'- 6" x 6'-8"
 1'- 8" x 6'-8"
 2'- 0" x 6'-8"
 2'- 2" x 6'-8"
 2'- 4" x 6'-8"
 2'- 6" x 6'-8"
 2'- 8" x 6'-8"
 3'- 0" x 6'-8"

M-1053

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
 2'- 0" x 6'-0"
 2'- 4" x 6'-0"
 2'- 6" x 6'-0"
 1'- 6" x 6'-6"
 1'- 8" x 6'-6"
 1'-10" x 6'-6"
 2'- 0" x 6'-6"
 2'- 2" x 6'-6"
 2'- 4" x 6'-6"
 2'- 6" x 6'-6"
 1'- 6" x 6'-8"
 1'- 8" x 6'-8"
 1'-10" x 6'-8"
 2'- 0" x 6'-8"
 2'- 2" x 6'-8"
 2'- 4" x 6'-8"
 2'- 6" x 6'-8"
 2'- 8" x 6'-8"
 3'- 0" x 6'-8"

M-1073

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick
 2'-0" x 6'-6"
 2'-2" x 6'-6"
 2'-4" x 6'-6"
 2'-6" x 6'-6"
 2'-8" x 6'-6"
 1'-6" x 6'-8"
 1'-8" x 6'-8"
 2'-0" x 6'-8"
 2'-2" x 6'-8"
 2'-4" x 6'-8"
 2'-6" x 6'-8"
 2'-8" x 6'-8"



2 PANEL



5X PANEL

- Douglas Fir
- Bead and Cove Sticking
- Flat Panels

DOOR
SIZES

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	2 Panel	5X Panel
Stiles	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "
Top Rail	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	4 $\frac{9}{16}$ "
Lock Rail	7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	—
Cross Rail	—	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bottom Rail	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

2 Panel 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick

2'- 0" x 6'- 0"
2'- 2" x 6'- 0"
2'- 4" x 6'- 0"
2'- 6" x 6'- 0"
2'- 8" x 6'- 0"
2'- 4" x 6'- 4"
2'- 6" x 6'- 4"
1'- 4" x 6'- 6"
1'- 6" x 6'- 6"
1'- 8" x 6'- 6"
1'-10" x 6'- 6"
2'- 0" x 6'- 6"
2'- 2" x 6'- 6"
2'- 4" x 6'- 6"
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"
2'- 8" x 6'- 6"
1'- 4" x 6'- 8"
1'- 6" x 6'- 8"
1'- 8" x 6'- 8"
1'-10" x 6'- 8"
2'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'- 2" x 6'- 8"
2'- 4" x 6'- 8"
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
2'-10" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'-10" x 6'-10"
2'- 0" x 7'- 0"
2'- 4" x 7'- 0"
2'- 6" x 7'- 0"
2'- 8" x 7'- 0"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"

2 Panel 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick

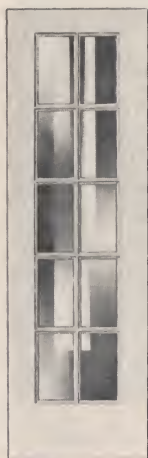
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'-10" x 6'-10"
2'- 6" x 7'- 0"
2'- 8" x 7'- 0"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"
3'- 6" x 7'- 0"

5X Panel 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick

2'- 0" x 6'- 0"
2'- 2" x 6'- 0"
2'- 4" x 6'- 0"
2'- 6" x 6'- 0"
2'- 8" x 6'- 0"
2'- 4" x 6'- 4"
2'- 6" x 6'- 4"
1'- 8" x 6'- 6"
2'- 0" x 6'- 6"
2'- 2" x 6'- 6"
2'- 4" x 6'- 6"
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"
2'- 8" x 6'- 6"
1'- 8" x 6'- 8"
2'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'- 2" x 6'- 8"
2'- 4" x 6'- 8"
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"

5X Panel 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick

2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"


M-3911 (N.D. 625)

M-3912 (N.D. 627)

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Ovolo Sticking
- Furnished glazed, or open with Wood Beads for glass
- Water-repellent preservative treated

**DOOR
SIZES**

M-3911 1 3/8" thick	1 3/8" thick	M-3912 1 3/4" thick
2'-0" x 6'-6"	2'- 4" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"
2'-0" x 6'-8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"
	2'- 8" x 6'- 6"	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"
1 3/4" thick	2'- 4" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"
2'-0" x 6'-8"	2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	2'-10" x 6'-10"
	2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	2'- 6" x 7'- 0"
	3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	3'- 0" x 7'- 0"
	2'-10" x 6'-10"	
	2'- 6" x 7'- 0"	
	2'- 8" x 7'- 0"	
	3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-3911	M-3912
Stiles	4 1/16"	4 1/16"
Top Rail	4 1/16"	4 1/16"
Bottom Rail	9 3/8"	9 3/8"
Bars	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Ovolo Sticking	3/16"	3/16"

NET GLASS SIZES

Door Sizes	M-3911	M-3912
2'- 0" x 6'- 6"	7 3/8" x 12 7/16"	—
2'- 4" x 6'- 6"	—	6 1/16" x 12 7/16"
2'- 6" x 6'- 6"	—	6 3/4" x 12 7/16"
2'- 8" x 6'- 6"	—	7 3/8" x 12 7/16"
2'- 0" x 6'- 8"	7 3/8" x 12 13/16"	—
2'- 4" x 6'- 8"	—	6 1/16" x 12 13/16"
2'- 6" x 6'- 8"	—	6 3/4" x 12 13/16"
2'- 8" x 6'- 8"	—	7 3/8" x 12 13/16"
3'- 0" x 6'- 8"	—	8 3/4" x 12 13/16"
2'-10" x 6'-10"	—	8 1/16" x 13 1/4"
2'- 0" x 7'- 0"	—	—
2'- 4" x 7'- 0"	—	—
2'- 6" x 7'- 0"	—	6 3/4" x 13 3/8"
2'- 8" x 7'- 0"	—	7 3/8" x 13 3/8"
3'- 0" x 7'- 0"	—	8 3/4" x 13 3/8"



Mirror Door

Toilet Door

THREE CROSS PANEL

Size of Door Thickness
2'-2" x 5'-0" 1 1/8"

Made with Horns Top and Bottom included in Height given. Solid Moulded — Raised Panels Two Sides.



Toilet Door

Mirror Doors

Plain Plate Mirrors recommended. Any stock sized door can be prepared for Mirror.

Garage Doors



Pattern KK

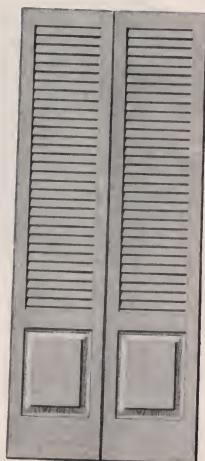
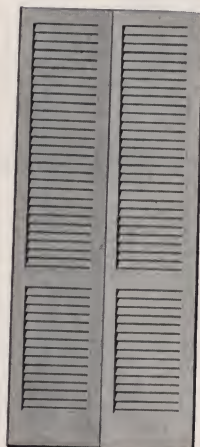
PATTERN KK

1 3/4" Thick

Four Vertical Flat Panels
Eight Lights Glass Each Door

Two Doors to Opening

Size of Door	Number of Lights	Size of Glass
8'-0" x 7'-0"	16	9" x 13"
8'-0" x 7'-6"	16	9" x 16"
8'-0" x 8'-0"	16	9" x 16"


M-510

M-512

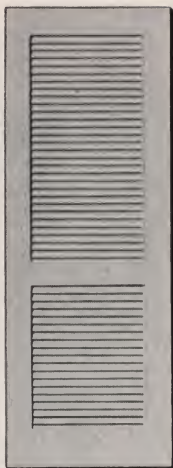
- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Water-repellent preservative treated
- Pairs not rabbeted

**DOOR
SIZES**

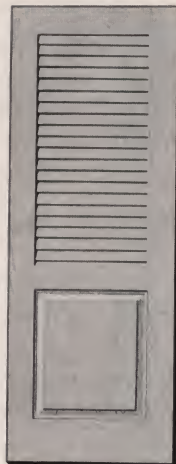
	M-510	M-512
Size of Pair	1 1/8" thick 2'-8" x 6'-8" 3'-0" x 6'-8" 3'-0" x 7'-0"	1 1/8" thick 2'-6" x 6'-8" 2'-8" x 6'-8" 3'-0" x 6'-8" 3'-0" x 7'-0"
Size of Single	1'-4" x 6'-8" 1'-6" x 6'-8" 1'-6" x 7'-0"	1'-3" x 6'-8" 1'-4" x 6'-8" 1'-6" x 6'-8" 1'-6" x 7'-0"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-510	M-512
Stiles at slats	2 1/4"	2 1/4"
Stiles at panels	2 3/8"	—
Top Rail	3 1/4"	3 1/4"
Cross Rail	4 3/8"	4"
Bottom Rail	8 1/4"	7 7/8"
Slats	1/4" x 1 11/16"	1/4" x 1 11/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2 Sides	7 1/8"	—
Height: From bottom of door to top of Cross Rail	2'-3 1/4"	2'-9 1/4"



M-511



M-513

• No. 1 Ponderosa Pine

DOOR
SIZES

M-511 and M-513

1 3/8" thick

1'-6" x 6'-6"	1'-6" x 6'-8"
1'-8" x 6'-6"	1'-8" x 6'-8"
2'-0" x 6'-6"	2'-0" x 6'-8"
2'-4" x 6'-6"	2'-4" x 6'-8"
2'-6" x 6'-6"	2'-6" x 6'-8"
2'-8" x 6'-6"	2'-8" x 6'-8"
	3'-0" x 6'-8"



LAYOUTS — OVERALL

	M-511	M-513
Stiles:		
on doors over 2'-0" wide ..	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
on doors over 1'-6"—2'-0" ..	3 1/2"	3 1/2"
on doors 1'-6" wide	2 3/8"	2 3/8"
Top Rail	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Cross Rail	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Bottom Rail	8"	8"
Slats	1/4" x 1 11/16"	3/8" x 2 1/4"
Height: From bottom of door to top of Cross Rail	3'-0 1/2"	2'-10 13/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised		
2-Sides		3/4"

FRANTZ

OVER-THE-TOP³

(TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.)

DOOR EQUIPMENT

MAKES ANY SET OF DOORS OPEN OVERHEAD

SIMPLICITY BRINGS NEATNESS

Note the absence of tracks on side jambs . . . the freedom from weights, pulleys or other unsightly counterparts . . . the trimness of operating unit. Ceiling height never is a problem with this unique operator since but 2¼" space above top of opening is needed for doors 8' and less in height.

MADE TO GIVE LASTING SATISFACTION

(1) Hangers are designed so they cannot derail. They have steel roller bearings for easy operation . . . fibre wheels for quietness.

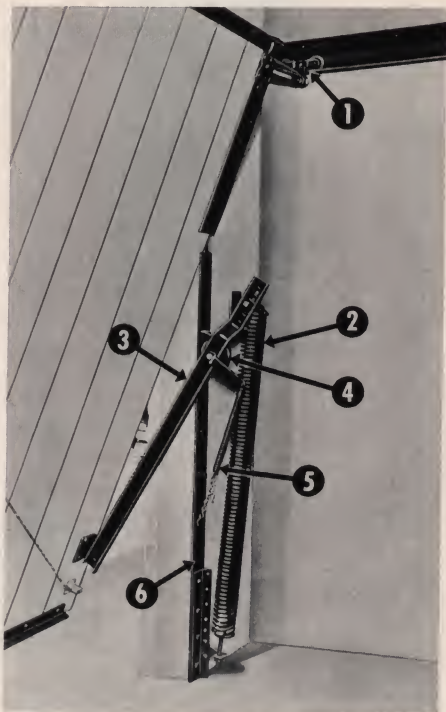
(2) Heat treated and oil tempered power springs are made oversize to provide reserve "lift."

(3) Channel iron arms transmit springs, lifting power through a smooth arc.

(4) Patented "Automatic Brake" stops door at full open position . . . prevents slamming in closing.

(5) Patented "Automatic Opener" starts door upward the instant the lock is released.

(6) Steel weather-strip keeps storm out . . . speeds up installation by locating holes for bolts and lag screws.



SETS CARRIED IN STOCK

Sets carried in stock are as follows:

Jr. 80 for 1¾" Garage Doors up to and including size 8'-0" x 7'-0" and not weighing over 150 pounds.

No. 178 for 1¾" Garage Doors up to and including size 8'-0" x 7'-3" and not weighing over 250 pounds. Any stock door, 8'-0" x 7'-0" only, as shown on page 103 may be used.

No. 78 for 1¾" Garage Doors up to and including size 8'-0" x 8'-0" and not weighing over 250 pounds. Any stock door, 8'-0" x 7'-6" or 8'-0", as shown on page 103 may be used.

No. 93 for 1¾" Garage Doors up to and including 14'-0" x 7'-3" and not weighing over 250 pounds.

Other sets for larger or heavier doors available from factory.



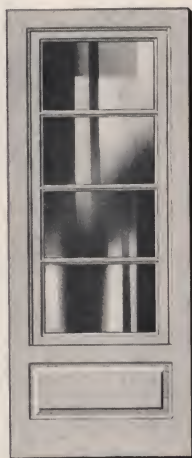
Attractive handle with cylinder lock which operates catches on both side jambs. Makes forced entrance to garage impossible.

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

COMBINATION AND SCREEN DOORS



M-4003
(Old Pattern 739)



M-4011
(Old Pattern 756)



CP-15

- No. 1 Ponderosa Pine
- Furnished glazed, glass bedded in putty and secured with wood beads
- Furnished with Aluminum or Bronze Wire, 18" x 14" mesh
- Sash and Screen Sections are interchangeable
- Combination doors water-repellent preservative treated



M-4003 and M-4011
1 1/8" thick

2'- 6" x 6'- 1"	3'- 0" x 6'- 9"
2'- 8" x 6'- 1"	2'-10" x 6'-11"
2'- 6" x 6'- 7"	2'- 6" x 7'- 1"
2'- 8" x 6'- 7"	2'- 8" x 7'- 1"
2'- 6" x 6'- 9"	2'-10" x 7'- 1"
2'- 8" x 6'- 9"	3'- 0" x 7'- 1"
2'-10" x 6'- 9"	

CP-15

1 1/8" thick

2'- 6" x 6'- 7"
2'- 8" x 6'- 7"
2'- 6" x 6'- 9"
2'- 8" x 6'- 9"
2'-10" x 6'- 9"
3'- 0" x 6'- 9"
2'-10" x 6'-11"
2'- 6" x 7'- 1"
2'- 8" x 7'- 1"
2'-10" x 7'- 1"
3'- 0" x 7'- 1"

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

	M-4003 M-4011	CP-15
Stiles	3 7/8"	3 5/8"
Top Rail	4"	3 5/8"
Lock Rail	—	3"
Cross Rail	3 7/8"	2"
Vert. Rail	—	2"
Bottom Rail	7 7/8"	7"

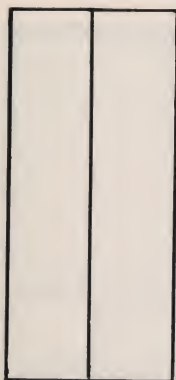
Height from bottom of door to glass

M-4003	M-4011
6'-1" door	14 1/8"
6'-7" door	20 1/8"
6'-9" door	22 1/8"
7'-1" door	26 1/8"

Morgan Folding Door Units

COMPLETE WITH HARDWARE. NO FRAME OR FINISH FURNISHED

2-DOOR UNITS



BASIC UNIT M-2FD

2-DOOR UNIT (M-2FD)

WIDTH OF DOORS	JAMB OPENING WIDTH
11 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	2'-0"
1'- 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	2'-4"
1'- 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	2'-6"
1'- 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	2'-8"
1'- 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3'-0"

4-DOOR UNIT (M-4FD)

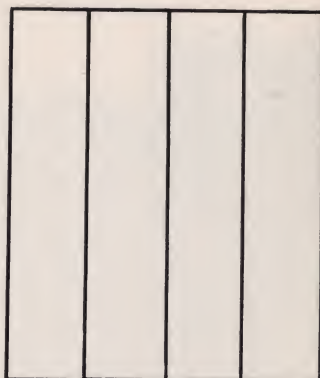
WIDTH OF DOORS	JAMB OPENING WIDTH
8 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3'-0"
11 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4'-0"
1'- 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	5'-0"
1'- 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	6'-0"

UNITS MADE WITH DOORS

6'-6", 6'-8" AND 8'-0"

IN HEIGHT

4-DOOR UNITS



BASIC UNIT M-4FD

BASIC UNITS INCLUDE—Doors with brass finished hinges applied, extruded aluminum track, zinc-plated-steel pivot and guide hardware, center guide (floor plate), and screws and 2" polished brass door-pulls. One door-pull furnished with 2-door unit; 2 door-pulls furnished with 4-door unit. Top guides have Nylon wheel. Hinges have removable pin. Illustrated instruction sheet for easy installation included with each unit. Carton packed. Jamb and trim not included.

UNITS MADE WITH THE FOLLOWING DOORS IN THE SIZES LISTED ABOVE

1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick



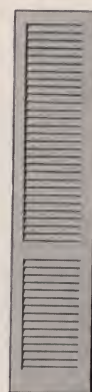
M-510

1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick



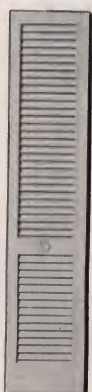
M-510R

1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick



M-512

1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick



M-512R

1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick



M-516

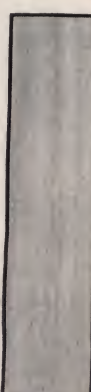
1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Thick



M-4194

PINE PANEL
DOOR
(Lines with
Door M-1051)
(8' Door
Made 4-Panels
High)

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Thick



HOLLOW
FLUSH
DOORS
Phil. Mahog
Birch
Red Oak

Louver Doors—Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany

"R" Denotes Rosette Carving on One Side of Cross Rail

Check with your dealer for sizes and styles carried in stock

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Morgan Folding Door Units



M-2FD-510



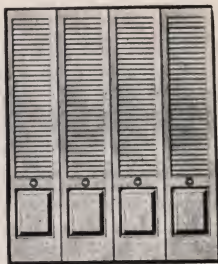
M-4FD-510

Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany
Doors 1 1/8" thick

UNITS
ARE
MADE



M-2FD-510R



M-4FD-510R

Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany
Doors 1 1/8" thick

WITH

DOORS

6'-6"

6'-8"

AND

8'-0"

IN

HEIGHT



M-2FD-512



M-4FD-512

Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany
Doors 1 1/8" thick



M-2FD-512R



M-4FD-512R

Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany
Doors 1 1/8" thick



M-2FD-516



M-4FD-516

Made in Ponderosa Pine and Ph. Mahogany
Doors 1 1/8" thick



M-2FD-4194



M-4FD-4194

Made in Ponderosa Pine
Doors 1 3/8" thick, 6'-6" and 6'-8" high



M-2FD-4194



M-4FD-4194

Made in Ponderosa Pine
Doors 1 3/8" thick, 8'-0" high



M-2FD-1000



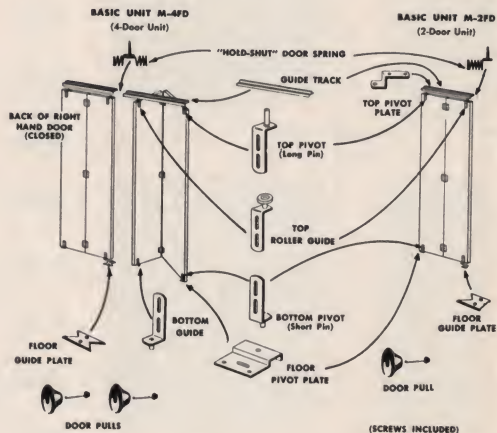
M-4FD-1000

Hollow Flush Doors 1 3/8" thick
Ph. Mahogany, Birch and Red Oak

Hardware for Morgan Folding Door Units

hardware

MORGAN Folding Door Hardware has been specially designed and engineered for smooth, trouble-free operation. It permits doors to open and close silently with easy fingertip pressure. MORGAN exclusive "Hold-Shut" door spring holds doors in secure straight-line position when closed. Brass finished hinges are factory applied — balance of hardware including 2" polished brass door-pulls packaged with complete unit. Hinges have removable pin. Top guides have Nylon wheel. Illustrated instruction sheet for easy installation on the job included with each unit. No special tools required for assembly.



designed to fit all installations

Placement of Track — Track can be placed with face edge flush with the front edge of the head jamb if $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick doors are used and casing is to be placed as in Illustration A. If $1\frac{3}{8}$ " doors are used track must be set back $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the front edge of the head jamb. Doors can be set back from edge of head jamb $\frac{3}{4}$ " or more if desired when casing and quarter-round are used as in Illustration B.

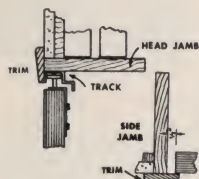


ILLUSTRATION NO. A

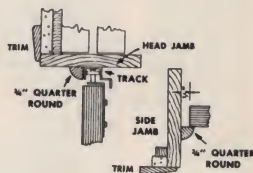


ILLUSTRATION NO. B

JAMBS AND TRIM NOT INCLUDED

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

MORGAN Complete Pocket Sliding Door Frame Unit

Pocket sliding door frame units for passage way doors 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " and 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in thickness. Made of pine in two widths of jambs . . . Type "P" 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " for lath and plaster . . . Type "D" 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ " for dry wall construction. Frame unit consists of outside jamb, header assembly with track attached, split jamb pocket assembly, steel channel stiffeners to insure rigidity, and necessary hardware for hanging door. Specify whether doors 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in thickness are to be used, and if Jamb "P" or Jamb "D" is desired.

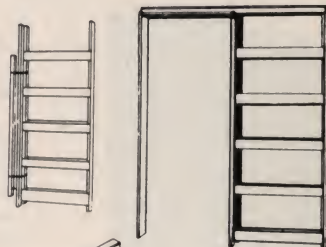
POCKET SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNIT DIMENSIONS

Finished door sizes
(width) 2'-0" 2'-4" 2'-6" 2'-8" 3'-0"

Rough opening height
for 6'-8" door (from
finished floor) 6'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 6'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 6'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 6'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 6'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Rough opening
width 4'-2" 4'-10" 5'-2" 5'-6" 6'-2"

Made for doors 6'-8" in height. Unit may be reduced in height to take shorter door when desired.



**QUICKLY
ASSEMBLED . . .
THREE PARTS
ONLY EASILY
PUT TOGETHER
AND SET IN
THE ROUGH
STUD WALL**



• SUPERIOR FEATURES •

PERMANENT ADJUSTMENT . . .

One nut adjusts for vertical alignment and positive locking.

NYLON WHEELS . . .

Self-aligning twin nylon wheels for smooth, extra quiet operation.

TOP MOUNT HANGERS . . .

Hangers provide for easy adjustment without removing the door.

JUMP-PROOF ALUMINUM TRACK . . .

A special design keeps wheels on the track and provides easier operation.

STEEL JAMB STIFFENERS . . .

Ridged steel channels provide the necessary strength in plaster and dry wall construction.

DOOR LIFTS IN AND OUT . . .

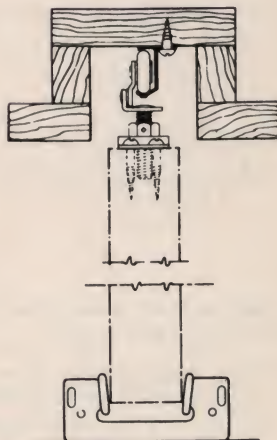
It is no longer necessary to remove hangers from the door.

FLOOR GUIDES . . .

Special design nylon floor guides assure quiet operation. No slotting of doors required.

TRACK AND HANGER ASSEMBLY . . .

Designed for maximum door weight of 100 lbs.



DOORS NOT INCLUDED

Pre-Hung Door Unit



Pre-hung Door Unit with adjustable frames to fit wall thickness $4\frac{1}{4}"$ to $5\frac{3}{4}"$. Door, lock, hinges and trim 2 sides. Specify kind of door and size trim and swing of door.

The Jackstite Patent eliminates shimming up of the jambs which gives the carpenter a better job without further effort. The dowel arrangement helps align the split jamb and holds both jambs together.



• SUPERIOR FEATURES •

TOPS IN WORKMANSHIP . . .

machine mitered and metal splined casings as well as glued and hand sanded miter joints.

EASIER, FASTER AND STRONGER INSTALLATION . . .

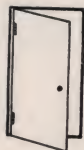
no shims required due to adjustable Jackstite bracket with saw-tooth grip edge.

INDIVIDUALLY CARTON PACKED . . .

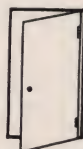
shipping, handling and storing advantage assures a cleaner product.

WIDEST SELECTION OF DOORS AND MOULDINGS . . .

ideal for "Colonial" or "Modern" construction.



Right swing
toward you
by knob



Left swing
toward you
by knob

Insert knob locks through knob hole to connect with latch, inserted at factory.

1. Unit is manufactured to fit on sub-floor with $1\frac{1}{4}"$ allowance between bottom of door and sub-floor. To fit on finished floor — cut $\frac{3}{4}"$ off bottom of all jambs.

2. Suggested rough opening should be $2\frac{1}{2}"$ to $3"$ in width and $2\frac{1}{2}"$ in height from rough floor over size of door.

3. Unit adjusts from $4\frac{1}{4}"$ to $5\frac{3}{4}"$ jamb on all wall thickness, $2" \times 3"$ drywall must be specified otherwise.

Pre-Hung Door Unit

Doors 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Thick

M-1053 Pine	M-1073 Pine	5x Panel Fir	2 Panel Fir	Louvre Door M-511 Pine	Louvre Door M-513 Pine
SSS Lauan	Flush Lauan	SSS #2 Birch	SSS 3 Star Birch	Flush Birch	M-1051 Pine

Check catalogue for sizes of the above designs of doors available for installation in these units.

DOOR SIZE

2'- 0" x 6'-0"	2'- 8"
2'- 4"	3'- 0"
2'- 6"	1'- 4" x 6'-8"
2'- 4" x 6'-4"	1'- 6"
2'- 6"	1'- 8"
1'- 4" x 6'-6"	1'-10"
1'- 6"	2'- 0"
1'- 8"	2'- 2"
1'-10"	2'- 4"
2'- 0"	2'- 6"
2'- 2"	2'- 8"
2'- 4"	3'- 0"

Order left or right. When door opens toward you and lock is on right hand side it is a right hand door. If lock is on left it is a left hand door.

Specify type of door and finish of hardware.

Order kind of trim—8730, 8710, 8731 or 8754 in Pine or 401, 402 in Philippine Mahogany. If Philippine Mahogany trim is used jambs and casings will also be Philippine Mahogany.

All Units are individually carton packed and marked.

Lock sets are bright solid brass or chrome trim and all steel working parts. Hinges are Stanley, loose pin butts, brass or chrome finish, two on each door.

Russ-Win. Locks No. 210, Privacy and Bath No. 220, Key N'Knob Lock No. 230

Coronet Design

Center of Knob 36"-up from bottom of door

modernfold
DOORS

"Spacemaster" Line

MODERNFOLD'S new, low-priced "Spacemaster" Line of doors are handsome, quality products designed specifically for residential installations.

They are available in all the popular doorway sizes and may be installed either singly, or in pairs without alteration. All heights in the 4'-0" wide group have the added feature of "rolling posts" — in other words, one post (edge) of the door may be fastened conventionally in the doorway, or both posts may be left free so that the door can be opened from either end. The latter application is ideally suited to closet or wardrobe installations.

The durable, vinyl coated fabric used on "Spacemaster" Line doors is available in attractive colors. They're fade resistant, and retain their original luster indefinitely with an occasional washing — however, they may be painted or even slipcovered at any time if desired. The fabric is held to the all-steel frame of the door by a unique system of fasteners and spring-loaded clips that keeps it taut and neat-looking at all times.

All steel framework . . . vertical steel rods are welded to exclusive "X" type hinges at *both* top and bottom for maximum rigidity and strength.

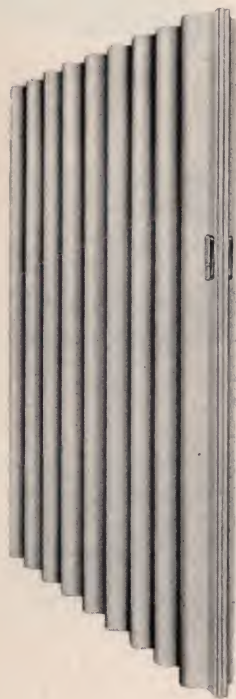
Double-fold construction provides two *identical* sides for graceful beauty, smooth operation. Interior air space is excellent insulation where heating or air conditioning factors must be considered.

Shallow, steel track is completely covered when door is closed, virtually invisible when door is open . . . no unsightly cornices are required.

Big, nylon slides — two on the lead post, and single intermediate units — float the door effortlessly in the overhead track . . . no dirt-catching floor tracks are needed with Modernfold's rugged "Spacemaster" doors.

Vinyl coated fabrics are available in lovely colors. They're durable, fade resistant, easy to wash . . . stay bright and new-looking indefinitely.

"Privacy" latches that can be operated from one side of the door only are available, extra. Installation may be made on either side of the door, and is quite simple since holes are pre-drilled in the door frame before the fabric is applied.



SPACEMASTER by Modernfold



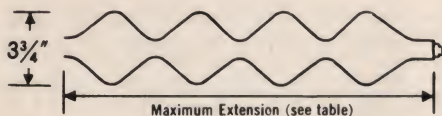
MODERNFOLD'S "Spacemaster" doors can be installed as pairs in wide doorways, or to make room dividers in spaces up to 8' wide. The procedure is the same as for single installations—no alterations are required in the doors when they are installed as a pair.

"Rolling post" installations—where the door may be opened from either end—can be made on all "Spacemaster" models in the 4'-0" wide sizes. This application is ideally suited to closets and wardrobes, especially on floor to ceiling openings.

The "Spacemaster" Line is available in attractive, durable, fade-resistant colors—however, they may be painted with any good quality rubber base or acrylic base paint if desired. They can also be slipcovered with any fabric or coated wallpaper!

dimensions:

All sizes are 7" wide when stacked, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide when extended to full opening width. In odd-width doorways, use next larger size door—dimension of door when extended will be slightly over 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide.



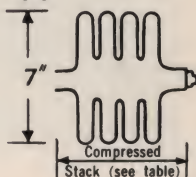
SPACEMASTER ROOM DIVIDERS

Saves space—a "movable wall"

Custom-made at the factory

(Approx. 4 weeks for delivery)

Opening Widths		Opening Heights
4'-5"	8'-3"	6'-6"
4'-11"	8'-9"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
5'-5"	9'-3"	8'-0"
5'-11"	9'-9"	
6'-4"	10'-3"	
6'-10"	10'-8"	
7'-4"	11'-2"	
7'-10"	11'-8"	
12'-2"		



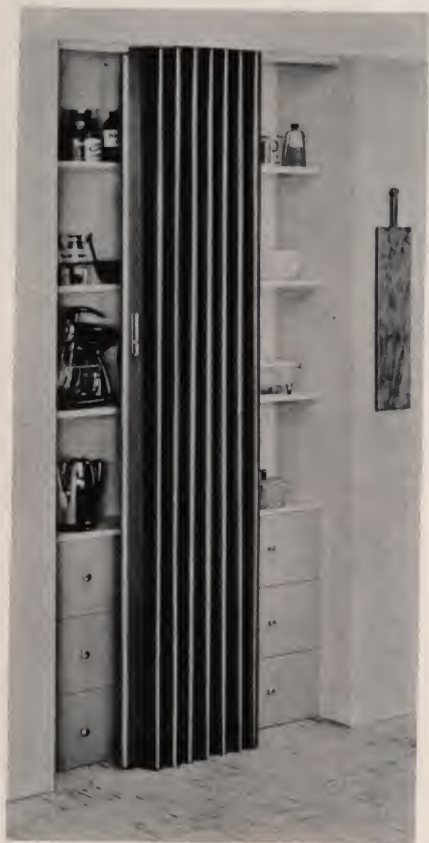
sizes:	For Opening Width To:	*For Opening Height:	Compressed Stack Dimension:
	2'-0"	6'-6"	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
	2'-0"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
	2'-6"	6'-6"	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
	2'-6"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
	3'-0"	6'-6"	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
	3'-0"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
	4'-0"	6'-6"	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
	4'-0"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

*NOTE: Heights listed are actual dimensions of opening from floor to header from which door will hang. "Spacemaster" doors in 6'-6" and 6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " sizes provide $\frac{3}{4}$ " clearance from bottom of door to floor; 1" clearance on 8'-0" doors. The fabric at the bottom of all doors may be turned up an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ " if required.

Available Colors

Smoke Gray — Beige — Off-White — Golden White — Tweed

The Imperial Door by Modernfold



Modernfold's new "Imperial" folding door is the ultimate in a high-style, decorative approach to a truly functional product. New fabrics, new frame, new hardware, new track, and new slide operation combine to provide all-new beauty and ease of operation.

"Imperial" doors are available in six different decorator colors to match or contrast with any modern color scheme. Three are solid colors with a handsome, Kerry Weave textured surface—three have a metallic print on a delicately embossed Tempo texture. Your Modernfold dealer will show you actual samples of these striking new fabrics.

A range of eight popular sizes makes Modernfold's "Imperial" door practical for virtually every residential application—from small, closet doors, to ceiling height room dividers. A list of the sizes and complete construction details are shown on the following page.

AVAILABLE COLORS

"Tempo"

Golden Sand
White Gold
Silver Smoke

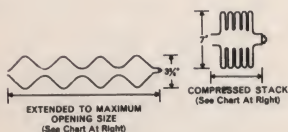
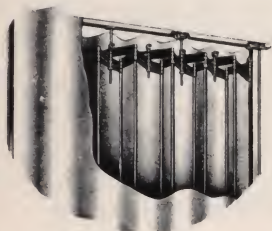
"Kerry Weave"

Sand
White
Dove Gray

The Imperial Door by Modernfold

SIZES

All "Imperial" doors are 7" wide when stacked, 3¾" wide when extended to full opening width. In odd-width doorways, use next larger size door—dimension of door when extended will be slightly over 3¾" wide.



For Opening
Width To:

2'-0"
2'-0"
2'-6"
2'-6"
3'-0"
3'-0"
4'-0"
4'-0"

*For Opening
Height:

6'-6"
6'-8½"
6'-6"
6'-8½"
6'-6"
6'-8½"
6'-6"
6'-8½"

Compressed Stack
Dimension:

4¼"
4⅝"
4⅝"
4⅝"
5⅝"
5⅝"
6½"
6½"

*Note: Heights listed are actual dimension of opening from floor to header from which door will hang. "Imperial" doors in 6'-6" and 6'-8½" sizes provide ¾" clearance from bottom of door to floor. The fabric at the bottom of all doors may be turned up an additional ½" if required.

● **DURABLE, HIGH-STYLE FABRICS.** Heavy, vinyl-coated fabrics last indefinitely . . . are easily washed to maintain their original luster. And only MODERNFOLD fabrics are back coated—an exclusive process (pat. pending) that seals out moisture for dimensional stability.

● **BRASS PLATED PULLS** and brass colored, anodized aluminum mouldings add a rich, elegant touch to the overall appearance of MODERNFOLD's "Imperial" doors. Vinyl gasket in moulding provides seal against door jamb, and prevents marring.

● **DOUBLE STRENGTH STEEL FRAMES.** Two rows of steel rods are welded—not just crimped—to exclusive "X" type hinges at both top and bottom. This rugged frame construction keeps folds evenly spaced, evenly matched when doors are installed as pairs, and there is a minimum of "sway" at the bottom.

● **NYLON SLIDE OPERATION.** Husky nylon slides carry the full weight of the door in a shallow overhead track—no dirt catching floor track is required. Slides are smooth, silent, and won't creep.

● **SHALLOW STEEL TRACK** is painted to match fabric. Track is fully concealed when door is closed, and virtually unnoticeable when door is opened. Spring steel clip within track keeps door closed securely against jamb.

● **SPRING STEEL JAMB CLIPS** hold back post of door securely to jamb. Clips fasten to jamb, and door is simply "snapped" in place to provide positive, completely concealed attachment.

● **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES.** Privacy Latches and Cylinder Locks are available to provide any degree of privacy required. A brass colored, anodized aluminum jamb moulding is available for use with locks and latches, or where a complete seal is desired.

All Imperial Doors are Carton Packed

Modernfold's "Woodmaster" Doors



Now Modernfold doors are available in wood! New "Woodmaster" folding doors open and close entirely within the doorway, and save all the space that conventional, swinging doors waste.

Modernfold's "Woodmaster" doors are ideal for use in living rooms, dens, family rooms, recreation rooms, on closets, or anywhere that the convenience and space saving advantages of folding doors in handsome wood are desired.

They open and close at a touch, rolling on nylon trolleys in an overhead track—no dirt-catching floor track is required. Full 6" wide panels have solid, warp-free particle board cores, with choice veneer surfaces. Tough, opaque, vinyl hinges join the panels—flex thousands of times without breaking or cracking, by actual test.

Available in four natural wood veneers—Birch, Oak, Walnut, African Mahogany.

"Woodmaster" doors are factory finished with a coat of filler or sealer and a finishing coat of synthetic varnish.

"Woodmaster" doors can be ordered from the factory unfinished if desired—allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery.

STOCK SIZES

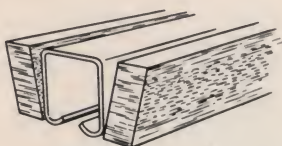
"Woodmaster" doors are 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide when stacked, 3" wide when extended to full opening width.

Opening width	Opening Height*	Compressed Stack Dimension
2'-8"	6'-6"	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
3'-0"	6'-6"	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-7"	6'-6"	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
4'-1"	6'-6"	11"
2'-8"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
3'-0"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3'-7"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
4'-1"	6'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11"

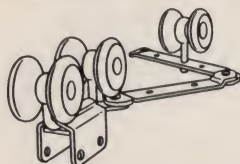
*Note: Heights listed are actual dimensions of opening from floor to header from which door will hang. Clearance from bottom of door to finished floor is 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ ".

All "Woodmaster" doors are carton packed.

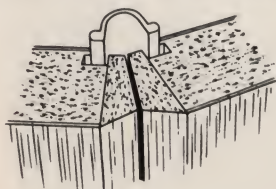
Modernfold's "Woodmaster" Doors



● Heavy gauge steel head track completely supports door — no floor track required. Adjustable friction track spring holds door securely to jamb when closed. Track moulding strips (optional) in matching wood may be installed to completely cover sides of track.



● Nylon trolleys — four at the top of the lead post, two at every other full panel — carry the door effortlessly in the track. Trolley pins are fastened to steel hinges that are screwed to top of panels. The steel hinges bear the lateral weight of the door when it is opened.



● Lead posts and panels are $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick — panels are a full 6" wide. These rugged and handsomely proportioned dimensions are possible only with MODERNFOLD's warp-free, particle board cores. Veneers are laminated to the cores with thermosetting, waterproof, synthetic resin glue. Panels are joined with locked-in, opaque vinyl hinges that flex thousands of times without cracking.



● Extruded vinyl lead post gasket acts as cushion and seal against door jamb — matches vinyl hinges — won't mar. Pulls are furnished with satin finish brass plating — sealed to prevent tarnishing.



● Jamb post panel is fastened to door jamb with brass plated screws — holes are pre-drilled and countersunk for screws at factory.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Latch Unit — latch knob on one side and a safety release on the other side.

Lock Unit — lock cylinder with a key on one side and a knob on the other side for a safety release.



M-1450

the *Georgian* **MANTEL** (made in two sizes)

M-1450 and M-1450A

This beautiful Georgian design is typical of mantels found in the historic and colorful homes of old Virginia. It is truly a MORGAN masterpiece.

DIMENSIONS

Shelf Length
Shelf Width
Breast Width
Height (overall)
Inside Measurement

M-1450

6'-5"
6 1/2"
5'-8"
4'-6 1/8"
4'-2 1/2" x 3'-2"

M-1450A

5'-11"
8"
5'-2"
4'-4 1/8"
3'-8" x 3'-0"

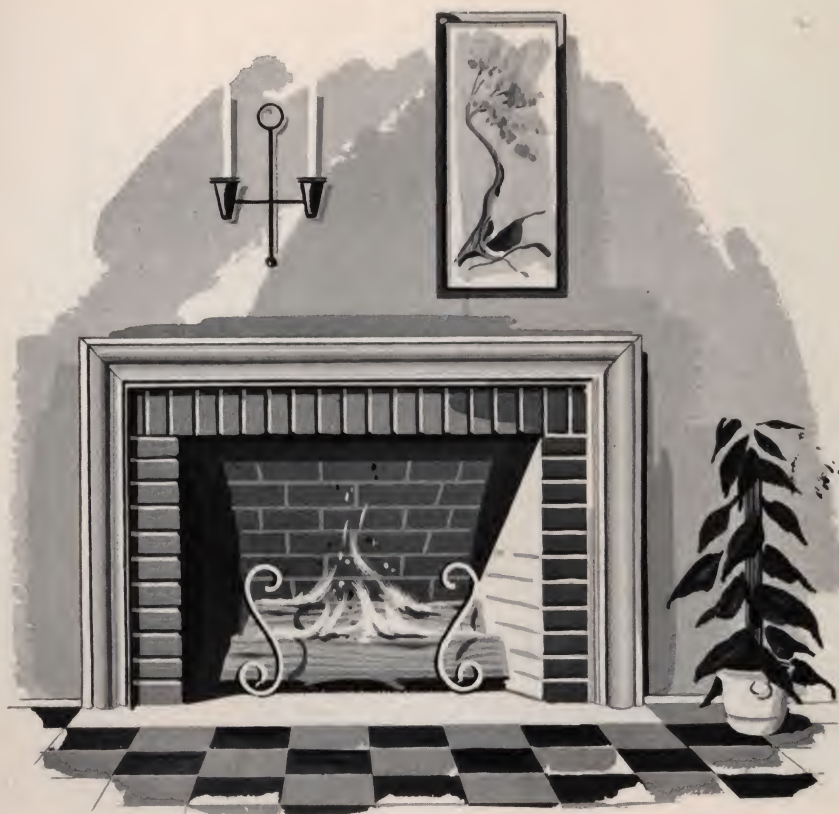


M-1450A

Shipped set-up...carton packed

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



M-1451

the *Strawberry Hill*

MANTEL SURROUND M-1451 and M-1451A

Particularly adapted to modern interiors . . . the beautifully moulded contour of this surround adds charm and grace to any room.

DIMENSIONS

	M-1451	M-1451A
Breast Width (maximum)	6'-11"	9'-11"
Height (overall maximum)	3'-11"	5'-5"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	5'-11" x 3'-5"	8'-11" x 4'-11"
Surround	2" x 6"	2" x 6"

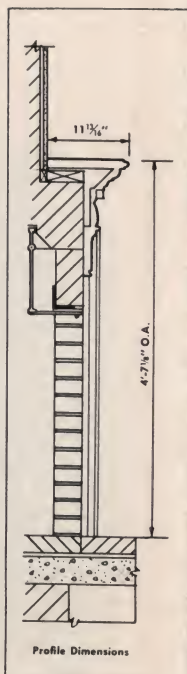
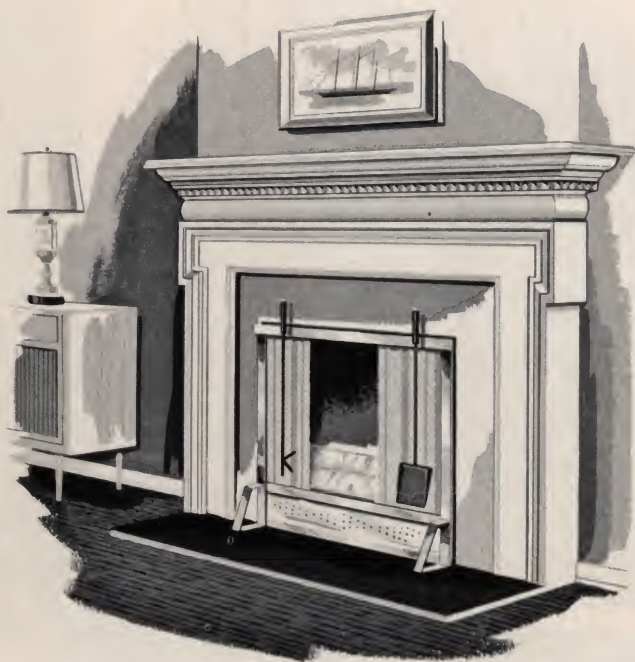
Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.

Shipped K.D. . . . carton packed . . . easily assembled



M-1451A

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



the *Shirley House* MANTEL M-1450C

This handsome mantel is similar in design to the M-1450 except that it is made with a 5½" return to fit over a brick fireplace. The return can be cut down to a narrower size if required.

DIMENSIONS

Shelf Length	6'-7"
Shelf Width	11 1/8"
Breast Width	5'-10"
Height (overall)	4'-7 1/8"
Inside Measurement	4'-4" x 3'-3"
Shipped set-up...carton packed	

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*





Profile Dimensions

the *Rockport* **MANTEL M-1453A**

An exquisite MORGAN design in a decorative colonial mantel . . . with pleasing ornamentation that adds a note of charm and grace.

DIMENSIONS

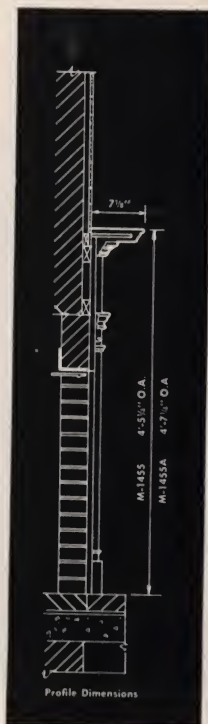
Shelf Length	5'-10 1/8"
Shelf Width	6 3/4" "
Breast Width	5'-8"
Height (overall)	4'-7 1/2"
Inside Measurement	4'-2" x 3'-2"

Shipped set-up . . . carton packed

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



M-1455



the *Dedham* MANTEL (made in two sizes)

M-1455 and M-1455A

One of the most popular mantels for both traditional and contemporary homes . . . clean, simple lines that enhance the beauty of any room . . . a MORGAN gem.

DIMENSIONS

	M-1455	M-1455A
Shelf Length	5'-11"	6'-9"
Shelf Width	7 1/4"	7 1/4"
Breast Width	5'-0"	5'-10"
Height (overall)	4'-5 1/4"	4'-7 1/4"
Inside Measurement	4'-0" x 3'-1"	4'-10" x 3'-3"

Shipped set-up . . . carton packed



M-1455A

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



the *Regency*

MANTEL SURROUND M-1462

The pleasing effect of this reeded surround provides a mark of simple dignity to any fireplace. It is admirably suited to both modern and traditional interiors.

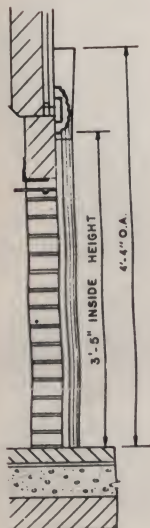
DIMENSIONS

Breast Width (maximum)	5'-0"
Height (overall maximum, including key block)	4'-4"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4'-0" x 3'-5"
Surround	1 7/8" x 6"

Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.

Shipped K.D. . . . carton packed . . . easily assembled

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



Profile Dimensions

the *Regency* MANTEL M-1463

A charming mantel with reeded surround . . . truly a symbol of good taste. An architectural gem, it is suited to most every style of interior.

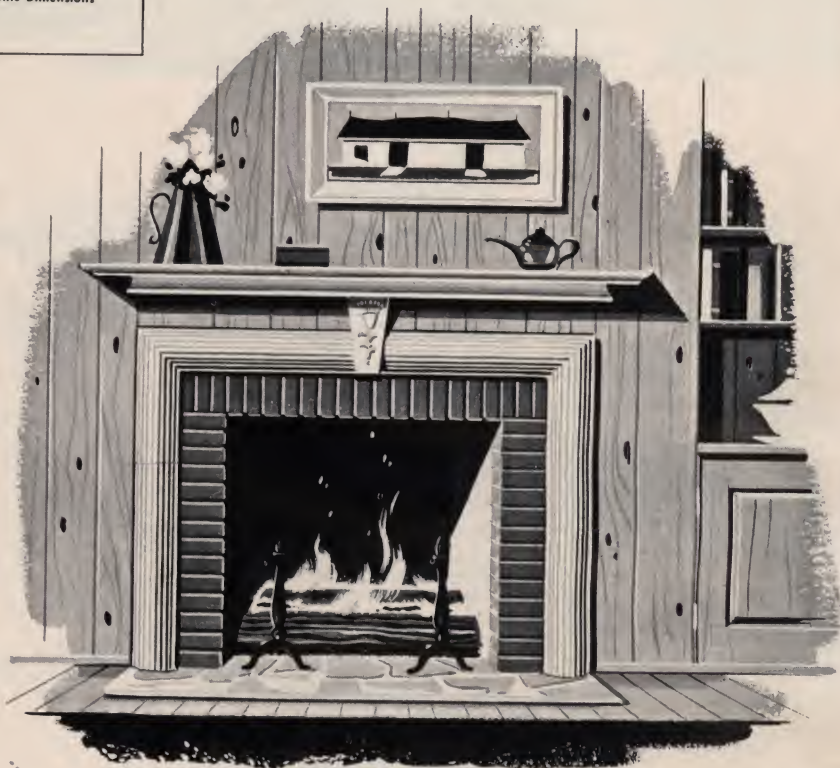
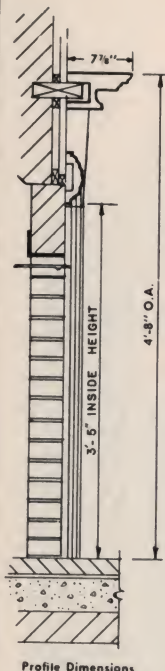
DIMENSIONS

Shelf Length	6'-6"
Shelf Width	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Shelf Thickness	4"
Breast width	5'-0"
Height (overall, including shelf)	4'-8"
Inside Measurement	4'-0" x 3'-5"
Surround	1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 6"

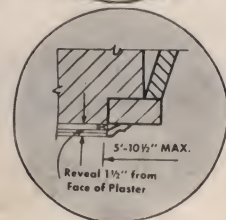
This mantel may be reduced in height by cutting at base on the job.

Shipped shelf set-up, balance K.D.
Carton packed . . . easily assembled

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



the *Blackthorn*

MANTEL SURROUND M-1464

An adaptation of an Early American moulded surround, suitable for use in any type of modern or traditional home.

DIMENSIONS

Breast Width (maximum)	5'-11 1/2"
Height (overall maximum)	4'-4 1/2"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	5'-3 3/4" x 4'-0 5/8"
Surround	2" x 3 3/8"

Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.

Shipped K.D. . . . carton packed . . . easily assembled

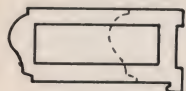
MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



the *Continental* MANTEL M-1466

Striking style . . . exciting beauty. The trim, graceful lines of this beautiful mantel make it adaptable to most any modern interior.



Section of M-1466
Width 8" O.A. at top
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " at bottom

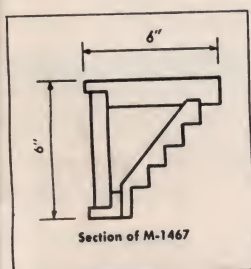
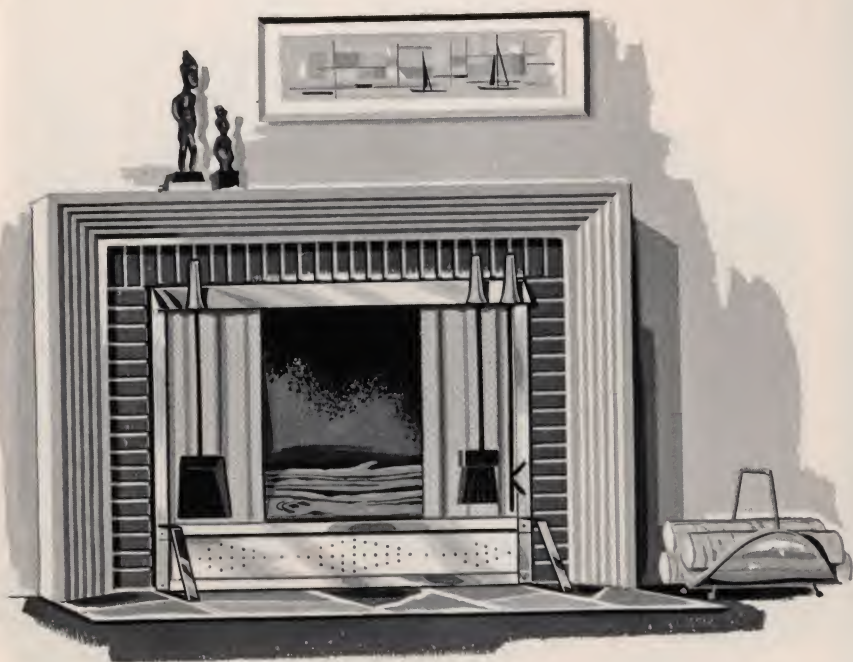
DIMENSIONS

Breast Width	4'-10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Height (overall maximum)	3'-7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Depth at Top	8"
Depth at Bottom	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4'-3" x 3'-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

This mantel may be reduced in height by cutting at base on the job.

Shipped set-up . . . carton packed

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



the *Park Hill* MANTEL M-1467

This mantel is a skillful study in Step Back contemporary design. The perfect balance and symmetry of line produces dramatic highlights and shadows.

DIMENSIONS

Breast Width (maximum)	5'-3"
Height (overall maximum)	3'-9½"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4'-2" x 3'-3"
Surround	6" x 6"

Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.

Shipped semi-K.D....carton packed...easily assembled

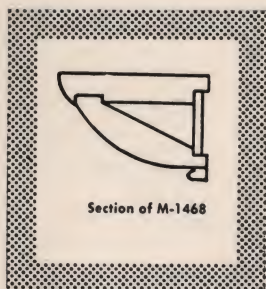
MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



the *Hampton Bay*

MANTEL SURROUND M-1468

Here is beauty and distinction in a modern mantel. Ideal for the most modern home . . . perfect for today's adaptation of the American traditional.



DIMENSIONS

Breast Width (maximum)	4'-10½"
Height (maximum)	3'-7¼"
Surround	6" deep, 4¼" wide
Maximum Inside Measurement	4'-2" x 3'-3"

Shipped K.D. . . . carton packed . . . easily assembled

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



the *Barnaby* china cabinet M-1570

A beautiful design dating back to early Colonial days . . . a MORGAN masterpiece, fashioned after the original used in Barnaby Manor in the year 1680, located in Prince George County, Maryland.

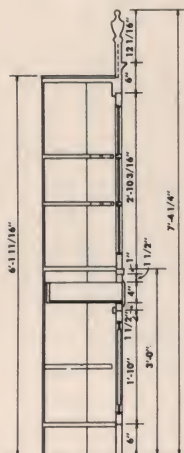
DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-4 1/4"
Width (overall)	3'-6"
Wall Space Required	2'-6"
Height to Top of Stool	3'-0"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

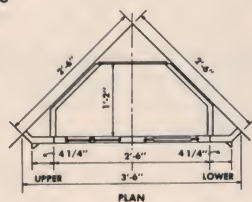
Includes: Two fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section; Upper doors glozed. (No hardware included).

Shipped front assembled, body K.D., carton packed . . . easily installed.

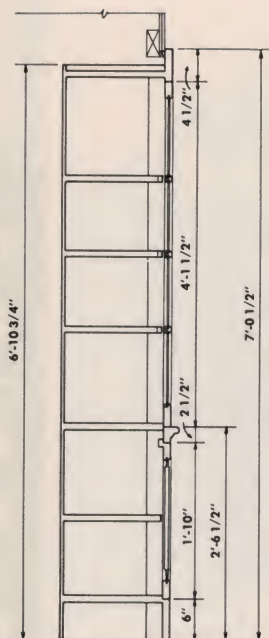
MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



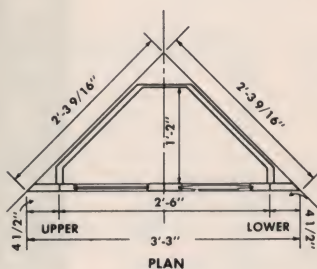
SECTION



PLAN



SECTION



PLAN



the *Framingham* china cabinet M-1572

The pleasing lines of this spacious China Cabinet are ideally suited to most every type home . . . a lovely setting for prized china and glassware.

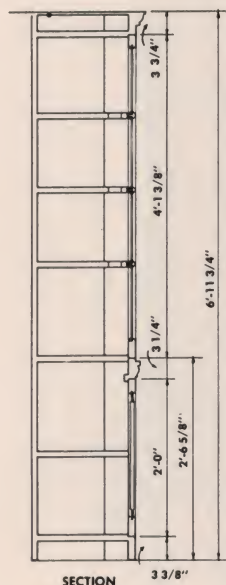
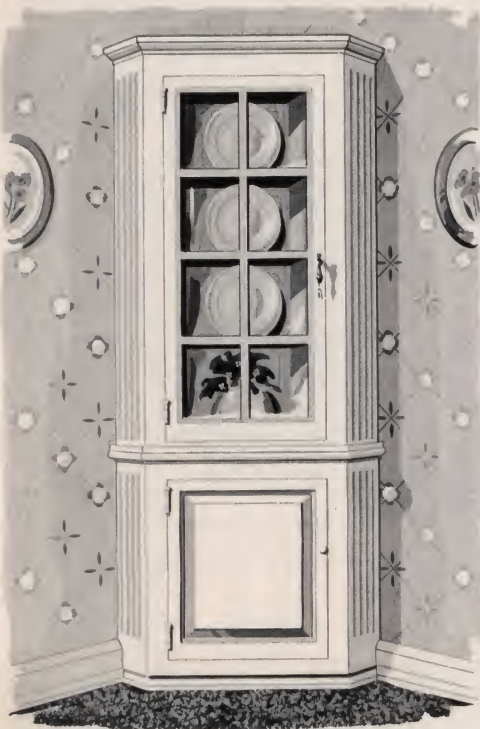
DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-0 1/2"
Width (overall)	3'-3"
Wall Space Required	2'-3 1/8"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 1/2"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

Includes: Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section; shelf supports (no other hardware included). Upper doors glazed. Trim not included.

Shipped front assembled, body K.D. . . . carton packed.

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



the *Snow Hill* china cabinet M-1574

A beautiful reproduction from Snow Hill, Maryland, dating back to the year 1754. This lovely Colonial design is an architectural gem of enduring beauty.

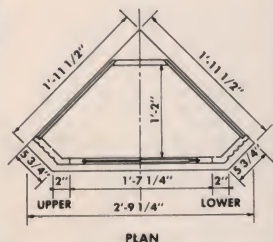
DIMENSIONS

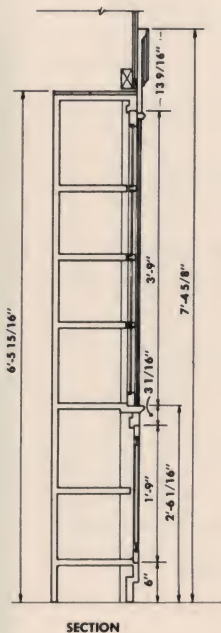
Height (overall)	6'-11 3/4"
Width (overall)	2'-9 1/4"
Wall Space Required	1'-11 1/2"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 3/8"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

Includes: Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper doors glazed. (No hardware included).

Shipped front assembled, body K.D. . . . carton packed.

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*





SECTION



the *Regency*

china cabinet M-1585

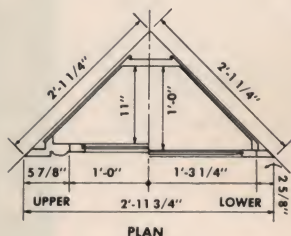
This attractive, gracefully designed cabinet of Regency origin adds charm and grace to any interior. Note how beautifully the china is displayed.

DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-4 5/8"
Width (overall)	2'-11 3/4"
Wall Space Required	2'-1 1/4"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 1/16"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included).

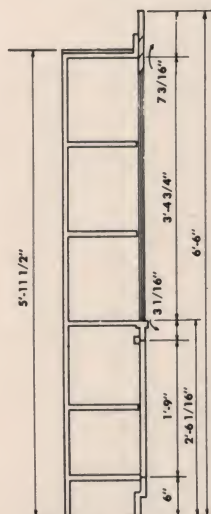
Shipped front assembled, body K.D. . . . carton packed.



PLAN

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



SECTION

the *Litchfield*

china cabinet M-1586

A small China Cabinet of graceful simplicity. Styled by MORGAN for use in most any room in the home.

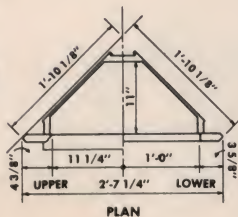
DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	6'-6"
Width (overall)	2'-7 1/4"
Wall Space Required	1'-10 1/2"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 1/8"
Inside Depth	11"

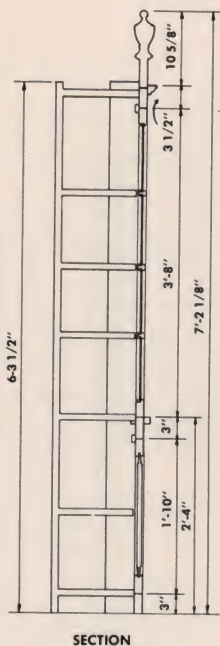
Includes: Two fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. (No hardware included).

Shipped front assembled, body K.D. . . . carton packed.

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*



PLAN



the *Bofford*

china cabinet M-1588

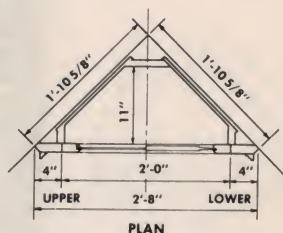
Simplicity of design and quiet beauty make this China Cabinet ideal for both contemporary and traditional homes.

DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-2 1/8"
Width (overall)	2'-8"
Wall Space Required	1'-10 5/8"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-4"
Inside Depth	11"

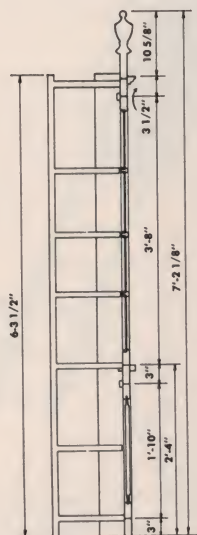
Includes: Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included).

Shipped front assembled, body K.D., carton packed . . . easily installed.



MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI



SECTION

the *Duxbury* china cabinet M-1589

The highlight of this China Cabinet is the grace and beauty of the 12-light door . . . a charming MORGAN adaptation of Early American design.

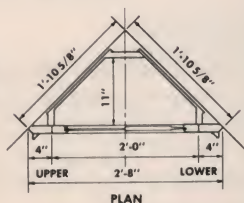
DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-2 1/8"
Width (overall)	2'-8"
Wall Space Required	1'-10 3/8"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-4"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included).

Shipped front assembled, body K.D. . . . carton packed.

MADE OF *Ponderosa Pine*

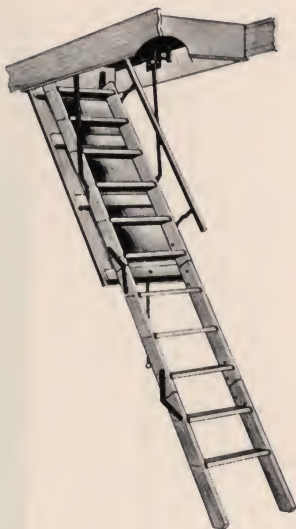


PLAN

Wel-Bilt disappearing attic stairway

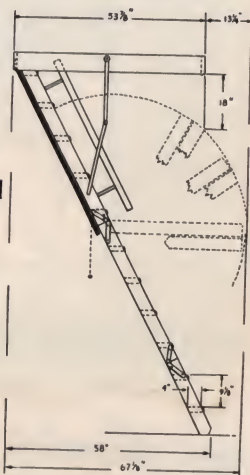
CONVENIENT TRIPLE FOLDING STAIRWAY

Makes Attic Available for Storage and Accessible for Repairs



- FOLDS UP INTO THE CEILING—leaving only a decorative panel showing.
- IT'S STURDY, SAFE, AND ECONOMICAL. Gives attic availability at a huge savings over the conventional stairway.
- REQUIRES VERY LITTLE SPACE—Can be installed in a small hall, or large closet, or right in your own room. Leaves entire attic floor useable, except ceiling opening (24" x 52¾"). Stairway is entirely out of the way when not in use.

●
**EASY TO LOWER
AND TO RAISE**
It's Spring Balanced
●



TO LOWER — 1. Pull cord to tilt panel section down.
2. Pull hinged sections down to floor.

TO RAISE — 1. Lift lower hinged sections on to panel.
2. Grasp pull cord and swing unit into place in ceiling.

EASY TO INSTALL — Comes semi-assembled . . . Complete instructions are included.

CONSTRUCTION

The three stair sections are made of clear White Pine. Connected by strong hinges they become a single stairway when open. Hardwood plywood ceiling panel left clear for application of any color finish. (Ceiling panel trim not furnished.) Steps are groove fitted and held with coated nails. Strong steel hardware and fittings are included.

SPECIFICATIONS

Rough Opening—25½" x 54½"
Ceiling Panel—24" x 52¾"
Steps—4" wide, 17¾" long
Rise—9½"
Only 20" attic height needed.
Only 67½" landing space needed.

Model Number	WEL-BILT DISAPPEARING ATTIC STAIRWAY PACKED ONE TO THE CARTON	Shipping Weight
54-C-8	FLOOR TO CEILING HEIGHTS 7'-6" to 8'-9"	68 Lbs.

Wel-Bilt disappearing attic stairway

CONVENIENT TRIPLE FOLDING STAIRWAY

Makes Attic Available for Storage and Accessible for Repairs



- **FOLDS UP INTO THE CEILING**—leaving only a decorative panel showing.
- **IT'S STURDY, SAFE, AND ECONOMICAL.** Gives attic availability at a huge savings over the conventional stairway.
- **REQUIRES VERY LITTLE SPACE**—Can be installed in a small hall, or large closet, or right in your own room. Leaves entire attic floor useable, except ceiling opening (24" x 58 $\frac{3}{4}$ "). Stairway is entirely out of the way when not in use.

**EASY TO LOWER
AND TO RAISE
It's Spring Balanced**

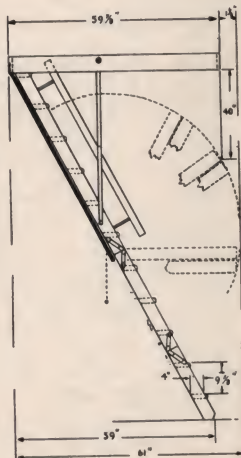
TO LOWER — 1. Pull cord to tilt panel section down.
2. Pull hinged sections down to floor.

TO RAISE — 1. Lift lower hinged sections on to panel.
2. Grasp pull cord and swing unit into place in ceiling.

EASY TO INSTALL — Comes semi-assembled . . . Complete instructions are included.

CONSTRUCTION

The three stair sections are made of clear White Pine. Connected by strong hinges they become a single stairway when open. Hardwood plywood ceiling panel left clear for application of any color finish. (Ceiling panel trim not furnished.) Steps are groove fitted and held with coated nails. Strong steel hardware and fittings are included.



SPECIFICATIONS

Rough Opening—25 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Ceiling Panel—24" x 58 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Steps—4" wide, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long
Rise—9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Only 20" attic height needed.
Only 61" landing space needed.

Model Number	WEL-BILT DISAPPEARING ATTIC STAIRWAY PACKED ONE TO THE CARTON	Shipping Weight
60-C-7	FLOOR TO CEILING HEIGHTS 7' to 8'-3"	68 Lbs.
60-C-9	FLOOR TO CEILING HEIGHTS 9'-1" to 9'-9"	72 Lbs.

Morgan Authentic Colonial Stairparts

LIST OF BIRCH PARTS ON FOLLOWING PAGES

M-718	Volute (Left)	M-750	Vertical Volute
M-719	" (Right)	M-751	Starting Rail Drop
M-720	Stair Rail	M-753	Starting Newel
M-721	Volute (Left)	M-754	" "
M-722	" (Right)	M-765	" "
M-723	Turnout Easing with Cap (Left)	M-766A	" "
M-724	" " " " (Right)	M-767A	Landing Newel
M-725	Easement with Newel Cap	M-768A	" "
M-726	Concave Easement	M-769	Starting Newel
M-727	" " —90 Degrees	M-770	" "
M-728	Convex Easement	M-773	Landing Newel
M-730	Gooseneck (No Cap) (1 Riser)	M-774	Angle Newel
M-731	" " " " (2 Risers)	M-775	" "
M-733	" (With Cap) (1 Riser)	M-777	Balusters
M-733A	" " " and Level Outlet	M-779	Starting Step
	(Right)	M-780	" "
M-733B	" " " " " "	M-786	" Newel
	(Left)	M-787	Landing "
M-733C	" " " " " "	M-788	Angle "
	(Straight)	M-800	Starting "
M-734	" " " (2 Risers)	M-820	Stair Rail
M-735	" Qt. Turn and Easing (Left)	M-821	" "
M-736	" " " " " (Right)	M-826	Concave Easement
M-737	" Level Qt. Turn 1 Riser (Left)	M-830	Starting Step
M-739	" " " " " 1 " (Right)	M-840	Baluster
M-741	" Cap and Easing (Left)	M-880	Starting Step
M-742	" " " " " (Right)	M-882	Bracket
M-743	" Landing Return 1 Riser (Left)	M-885	Starting Newel
M-743A	" " " " 2 " "	M-890	Landing Newel
M-744	" " " " " 1 " (Right)	M-890A	" "
M-744A	" " " " " 2 " "	M-892	Balusters
M-745	Level Quarter Turn	M-893	" "
M-746	Newell Cap	M-894	" "
M-747	" " (1 Rail Outlet)	M-895	Starting Newel
M-748	" " (2 " ")	M-896	" Step
M-749	" " (2 " ")	M-905	Round Rosette
	(Right Angle)	M-905A	Oval Rosette

Starting steps M-779, 780, 830, 880,
896 carried with Oak Tread and Cove
and Pine Riser only.

Note: Volute 718-719 to be used with Starting Step M-780.

PINE BALUSTERS

M-777	Balusters 2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3", 3'-6"	M-894	Balusters 2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0"
-------	---	-------	-------------------------------

BIRCH BALUSTERS

M-777	2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3", 3'-6"	M-892	2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3", 3'-6"
M-893	2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0"	M-894	2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3", 3'-6"
M-840	2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-6"		

PLAIN OAK STAIR TREADS

$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3'-0"—3'-6"—4'-0"
$1\frac{1}{16}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3'-0"—3'-6"—4'-0"

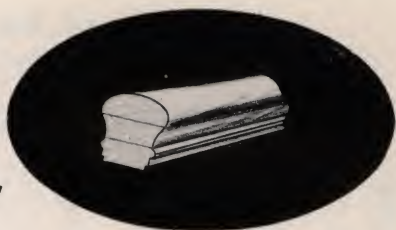
PLAIN OAK NOSING

$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Rabbeted
	Oak Scotia	$\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "	

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

details of Morgan stair work fittings

For use with M-720 Rail $2\frac{1}{4}" \times 2\frac{3}{8}"$
(illustrated at right)



M-718 Left
M-719 Right



M-721 Left
M-722 Right



M-723 Left
M-724 Right



M-725



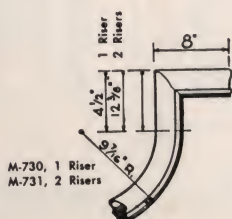
M-726



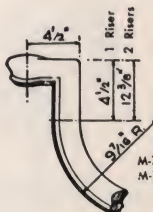
M-727



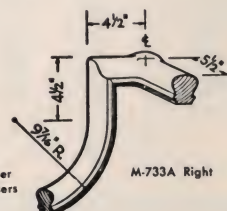
M-728



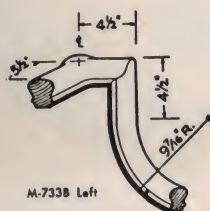
M-730, 1 Riser
M-731, 2 Risers



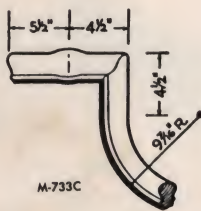
M-733, 1 Riser
M-734, 2 Risers



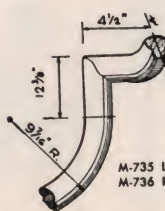
M-733A Right



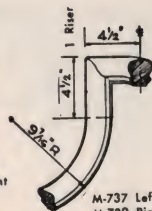
M-733B Left



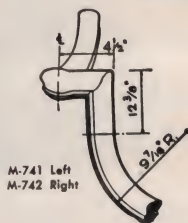
M-733C



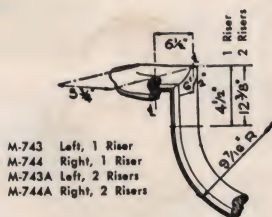
M-735 Left
M-736 Right



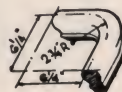
M-737 Left, 1 Riser
M-739 Right, 1 Riser



M-741 Left
M-742 Right



M-743 Left, 1 Riser
M-744 Right, 1 Riser
M-743A Left, 2 Risers
M-744A Right, 2 Risers



M-745



3 3/4" dia.
M-746



M-747



M-748

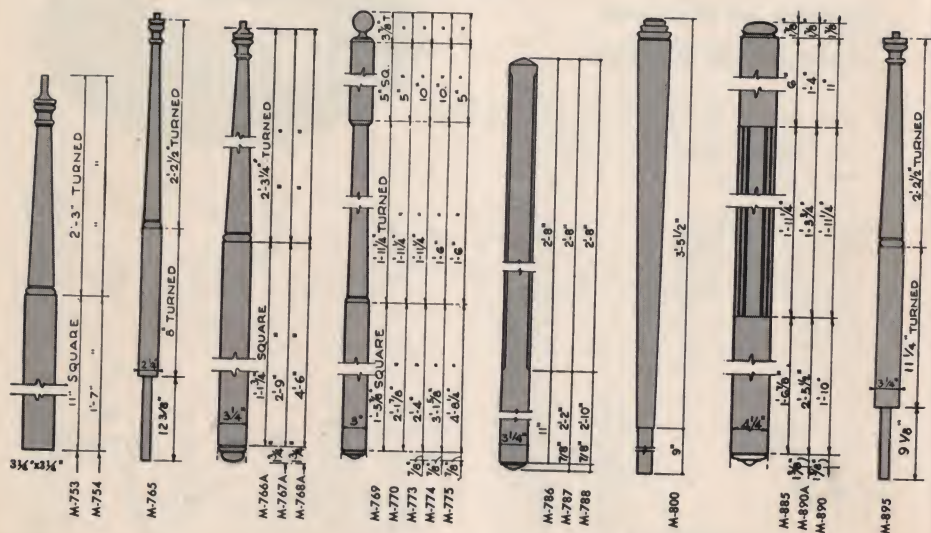


M-749

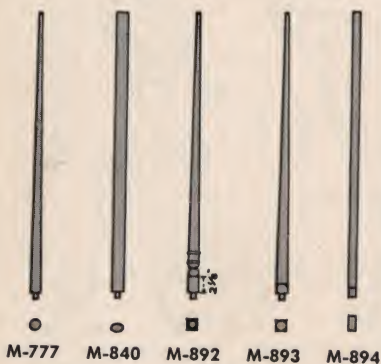


details of Morgan stair parts

NEWEL POSTS



BALUSTERS



M-777 $1\frac{3}{16}$ " diameter
M-840 $1\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ "
M-892 $1\frac{3}{16}$ "

$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x $9\frac{1}{2}$ ", $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", $11\frac{1}{2}$ "
 $1\frac{3}{16}$ " x $9\frac{1}{2}$ ", $10\frac{1}{2}$ ", $11\frac{1}{2}$ "

$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ "

$1\frac{3}{16}$ " x $4\frac{1}{4}$ "

PLAIN OAK NOSING

Oak Scotia $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "

Pine balusters

M-777
2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3" and 3'-6"

M-894
2'-6", 2'-9" and 3'-0"

Birch balusters

M-777
2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3" and 3'-6"

M-892
2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3" and 3'-6"

M-893
2'-6", 2'-9" and 3'-0"

M-894
2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0", 3'-3" and 3'-6"

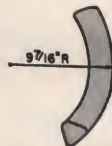
M-840
2'-6", 2'-9", 3'-0" and 3'-6"



M-882

Bracket

13 " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "
3 ply



M-826

Fitting

for use with
M-820 Rail
 $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x $2\frac{1}{8}$ "



M-820

Rail

$2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{1}{8}$ "

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Starting Steps

Reversible, left or right

Furnished K.D. . . . Carton Packed

bull nose starting steps (Reversible, left or right)

M-779V — for use with Volutes M-721 and M-722

M-779T — for use with Turnouts M-723 and M-724

5' long O.A. for 4'-0" stair.

Includes: Tread, $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{4}$ "

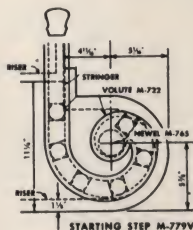
Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8"

Cove $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ "

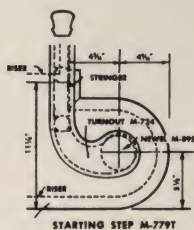


M-779V

M-779T



Detail of Volute Type



Detail of Turnout Type

scroll end starting step

(Reversible, left or right)

M-780 — for use with Volutes M-718

and M-719

5'-0" long O.A. for 4'-0" stair.

Includes: Tread, $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ ";

Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8"; Cove, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



M-780

circle end starting steps

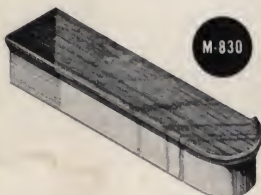
(Reversible, left or right)

M-830 — 4'-6" long for 4'-0" stair.

Includes: Tread, $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ ";

plus $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Return; Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8";

Cove, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



M-830

quarter circle starting step

(Reversible, left or right)

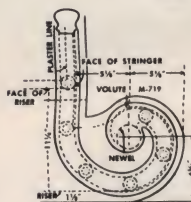
M-896 — 4'-6" long O.A. for 4'-0" stair.

Includes: Tread, $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ ";

Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8"; Cove, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



M-896



Detail

M-880 — 5'-0" long O.A. for 4'-0" stair.

Includes: Tread, $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $11\frac{1}{2}$ ";

Riser, $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8"; Cove $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



M-880

STARTING STEPS ARE MADE
IN THE FOLLOWING WOODS;
OAK TREAD AND COVE.
PINE RISERS.



the Annapolis stairway

M-858

Inspired by the stairway in the State Capitol Building in Annapolis, Maryland, this lovely stairway is a delight to the eye.

The suggested starting section for the above stairway includes:

- M-766A Starting Newel
- M-720 Rail
- M-725 Easement with Newel Cap
- M-894 Balusters
- M-882 Brackets

the Treadway stairway

M-849

A smartly styled modern stairway. Simple and up-to-the-minute for todays home.

The suggested starting section for the above stairway includes:

- M-800 Starting Newel
- M-820 Rail
- M-840 Balusters
- M-830 Starting Step

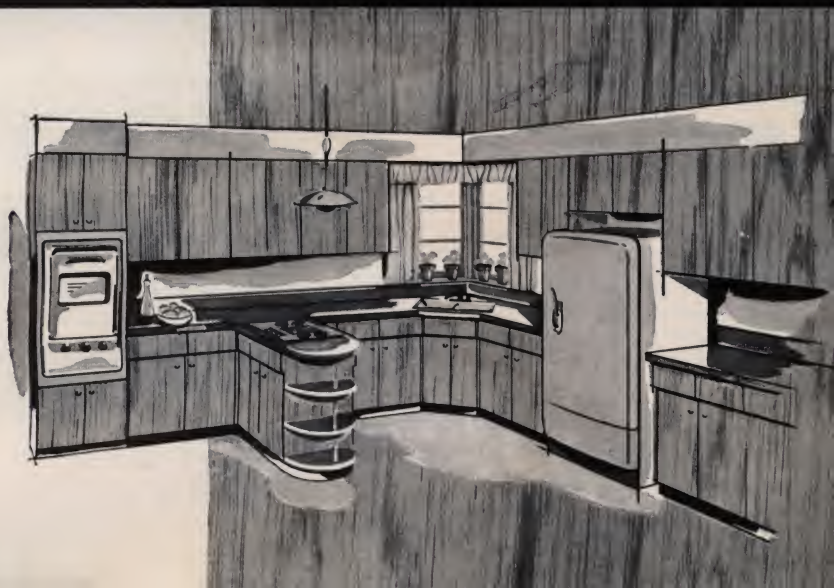
modern
kitchens
in wood

by

MORGAN

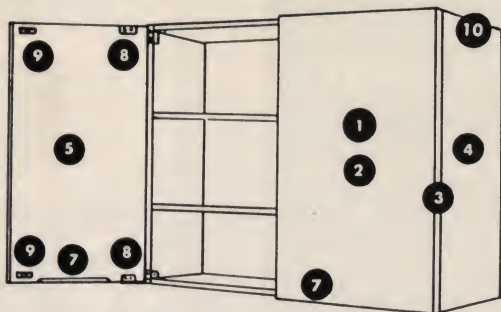


beautiful birch...exquisite ph. mahogany

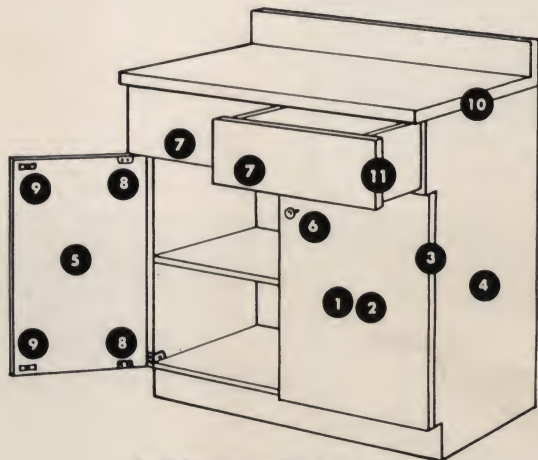


exclusive
features
found only in

MORGAN
cabinets



W-3030 Wall Cabinet (Illustrated)



B-30 Base Cabinet (Illustrated)



- 1 Choice of Beautiful Birch or Exquisite Ph. Mahogany . . . adaptable to any desired finish.
- 2 New design . . . flush surfaces from ceiling to floor . . . clean, uncluttered lines.
- 3 New contour styling.
- 4 Select veneer on both ends match veneers of doors and drawers.
- 5 Beautiful flush doors . . . stable against dimensional changes under all climate conditions.
- 6 Beautifully designed door pull . . . polished Chrome with Birch, polished Brass with Ph. Mahogany.
- 7 Concealed routing on bottom of door of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.
- 8 Concealed angle brace hinges.
- 9 Exclusive MORGAN design door catch and strike on top and bottom of doors.
- 10 Exclusive MORGAN self-aligning lock joint makes cabinet assembly easy—holds cabinets true square.
- 11 Drawer sides are dovetailed into drawer front to form wedge joint for added strength and stability.
- 12 Complete assembly instructions outlining step by step procedures included in every carton. Precision manufacture of parts assures fool-proof installation.

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

MORGAN

basic units to fit any kitchen plan

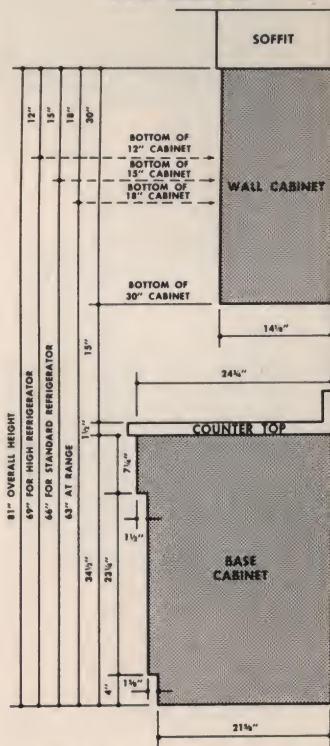
Adaptability to any kitchen plan . . . whatever the size, shape or style . . . is one of the outstanding features of MORGAN kitchen cabinets. The beautiful kitchens illustrated in this book were created by selecting stock cabinets to fit the kitchen plan . . . no special cabinets were used.

The following pages describe each MORGAN cabinet in detail. You can select the right combination of cabinets to fit your kitchen plan and create a kitchen of beauty, utility and convenience.



Ask for the **MORGAN** Kitchen Planning Kit

PROFILE DIMENSIONS



Above illustration shows 81" overall height. If greater overall height is desired, vary placement of wall cabinets accordingly.

For

- The "V" Shape Kitchen
- The "L" Shape Kitchen
- The Single Wall Kitchen
- The Corridor Kitchen



30" High Wall Cabinet. Single Door. Two Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing Right or Left. Specify.



W-1230R
W-1230L



W-1530R
W-1530L



W-1830R
W-1830L



manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished,
Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware
Concealed routing on bottom of doors provides
easy finger-tip opening



30" High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. Two Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



W-2130



W-2430



W-2730



W-3030



W-3330



W-3630



W-4230



18" High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. One Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



W-2118



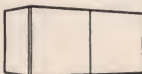
W-2418



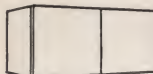
W-3018



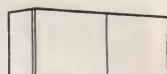
W-3318



W-3618



W-3918



W-4218



15" High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



W-3615



12" High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



W-3612

Schedule of wall cabinets.
Order by Stock Number

**Specify birch or
ph. mahogany**

(W) Indicates Wall Units. First Two Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. Second Two Numbers Indicate Height in Inches. All Wall Cabinets 14 1/2" Deep. (R) Indicates Right Hand Door. (L) Indicates Left Hand Door.

Flour Bin MC-16 (See page 161) can be installed in any wall cabinet 15" wide or wider.

DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**

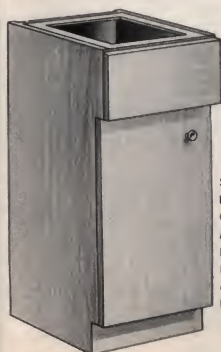
Furnished K.D., Unfinished,

Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware

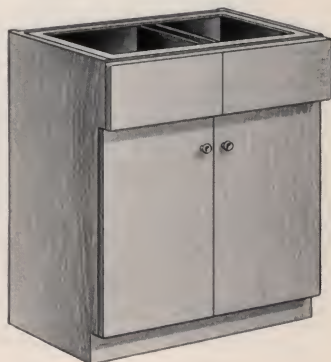
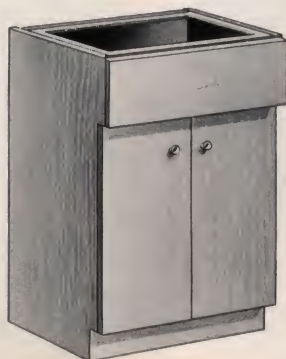
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening

MORGAN

base cabinets



Single
Door
Cabinets
May Be
Hinged
Right
or
Left



Single Drawer, Single Door,
with One Sliding Shelf

Single Drawer, Pair of Doors,
with One Sliding Shelf

Two Drawers Wide, Pair of Doors,
with One Sliding Shelf



B-12



B-21



B-30



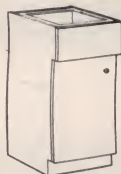
B-15



B-24



B-33



B-18



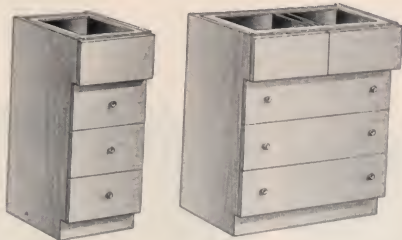
B-27



B-36

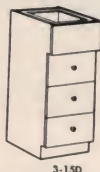
DRAWER UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished,
Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of upper drawer fronts
provides easy finger-tip opening.



Single Drawer at
Top, with Three
Drawers High Below

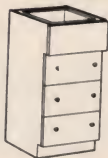
Two Drawers Wide
at Top, with Three
Drawers High Below



B-15D



B-24D



B-18D



B-30D

Bread Box MC-21 (see page 162) can be used in any
one of the lower three drawers of B-15D.

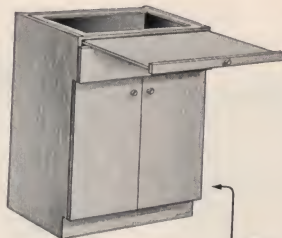
Cutlery Trays (see page 160) can be used as follows—
Tray MC-12 can be used in top drawer of B-15 or
B-15D and B-27 or BT-27; Tray MC-15 can be used
in B-18 or B-18D.

**Schedule of Base Cabinets: Order by Stock Number,
specify birch or ph. mahogany.**

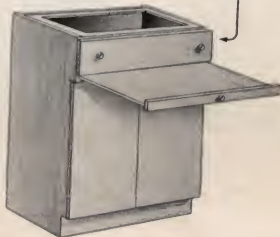
(B) Indicates Base Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in
Inches. All Base Cabinets 34½" High, and 24¾" Deep
O.A. at Top Drawer. (D) Indicates Drawer Unit. No
Counter Top Included.

SPECIAL PURPOSE UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished,
Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts
provides easy finger-tip opening.
Order by Stock Number,
specify birch or ph. mahogany.

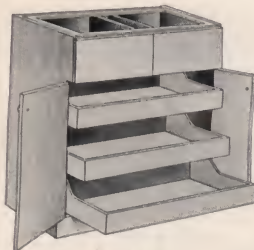


BT-27



Base Table Cabinet 27" Wide, 34½" High and 24¾" Deep
O.A. at Top Drawer. One Sliding Shelf Inside.
High Table Height 33¾" — Low Table Height 28¾".
Either Installation as Illustrated Can Be Made by
Ordering BT-27.

Cutlery Tray MC-12 (see page 160) can be used in
drawer of this cabinet.



B-30T

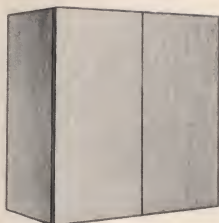
Base Cabinet with Three Trays Included. 30" Wide,
34½" High, and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No
Counter Top Included. Inside Dimensions of Trays
26¾" Wide, 19½" Deep, and 5-5/16" High.

MORGAN**corner cabinets****RECTANGULAR WALL AND BASE UNITS**manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished,

Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

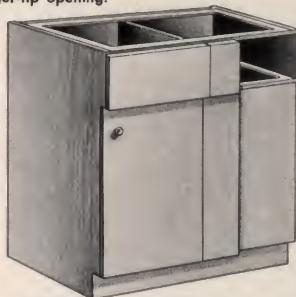
Concealed routing on bottom of doors of wall cabinets and drawer fronts of base cabinets provides easy finger-tip opening.

**W-3030C**

Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" Wide, 30" High and 14 1/4" Deep. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 13". Space required Along Wall, 30" Min., 43" Max. Single Door (Right or Left Hand) with Two Shelves.

FILLER RCWF WHEN REQUIRED

see page 158

**B-33C**

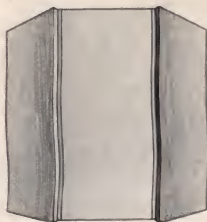
Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet, 33" Wide, 34 1/2" High and 24 3/4" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 3". Space Required Along Wall, 42" Min., 45" Max. Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Shelf.

When cabinet is assembled with door on the right (as shown in line drawing above) Filler RCBF (Left) is required.

When cabinet is assembled with door on the left (as shown in illustration above) Filler RCBF (Right) is required.

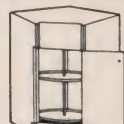
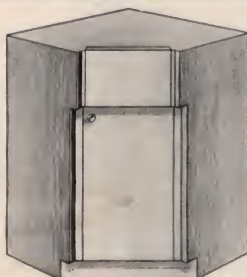
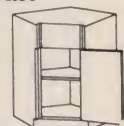
FILLER RCBF (Right or Left) REQUIRED

see page 158

**W-2530DC****W-2530DCWS**

W-2530DC . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 14 1/4" Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25 1/4". Single Door, with Three Shelf Metal Lazy Susan.

W-2530DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 14 1/4" Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25 1/4". Single Door, with Two Stationary Wood Shelves.

**B-25DC****B-25DCWS**

B-25DC . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34 1/2" High, 24 3/4" Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34 1/4". Single Drawer, Single Door, with Two Shelf Metal Lazy Susan. No Counter Top Included.

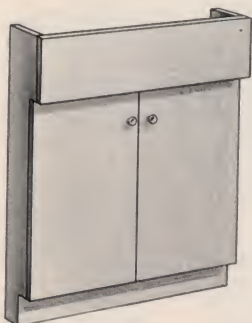
B-25DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34 1/2" High, 24 3/4" Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34 1/4". Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Stationary Wood Shelf. No Counter Top Included.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished Semi K.D., Unfinished,
Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Schedule of Sink Fronts: Order by Stock Number
specify birch or ph. mahogany.

(SF) Indicates Sink Front Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches.
All Sink Fronts 34½" High, and 4½" Deep O.A. at False Drawer Front.
Adaptable for use with surface cooking units



Blind Drawer Front with Pair of Doors Below. Vent Openings Provided at Toe Space and at Projection of Blind Drawer Front.



SF-21



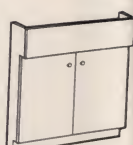
SF-24



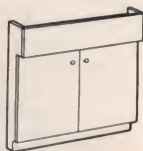
SF-27



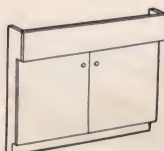
SF-30



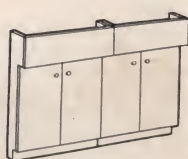
SF-33



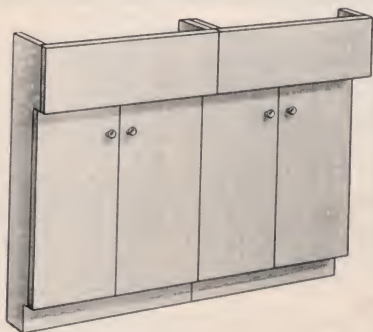
SF-36



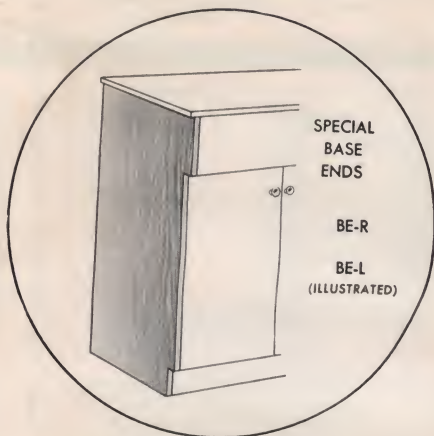
SF-42



SF-48



The 48" Wide Sink Front Shown Above is Made Up of Two Stock 24" Wide Units. Connecting Bolts Included in Bag of Hardware.

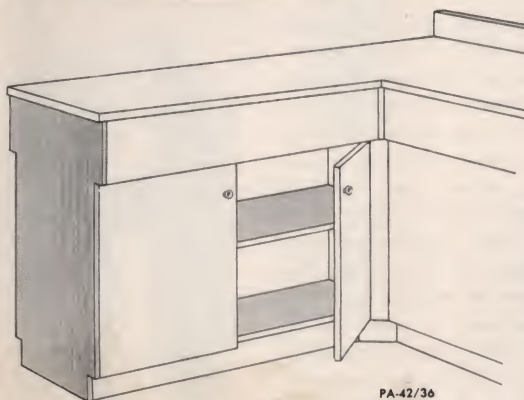


(R) Indicates Right End: (L) Indicates Left End.
When a kitchen cabinet installation is designed in such a way that it ends with a sink front (SF) that does not butt against a wall, a Special Base End, either BE-R or BE-L, is required on open end of the sink front.
When the open end of the sink front is at the right, a BE-R is required; when the open end of the sink front is at the left, a BE-L is required.

MORGAN

peninsula and island assemblies

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed.
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

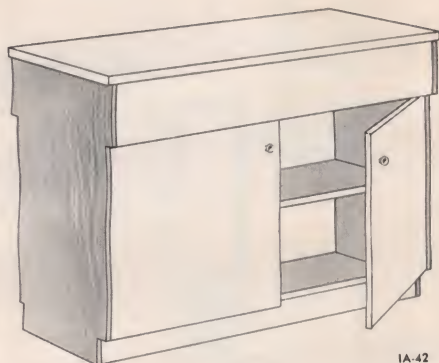
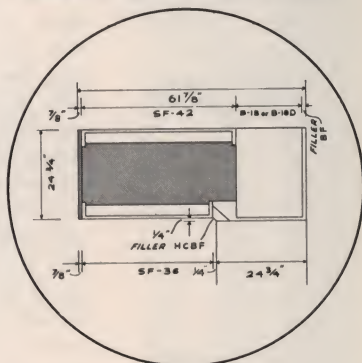


Pine Shelves

FILLER HCBF REQUIRED
see page 158

PA-42/36

PENINSULA ASSEMBLY, 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one complete end, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit as shown, when assembled in conjunction with the following units . . . SF-36, SF-42, B-18 or B-18D and filler HCBF. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower sink fronts as required.

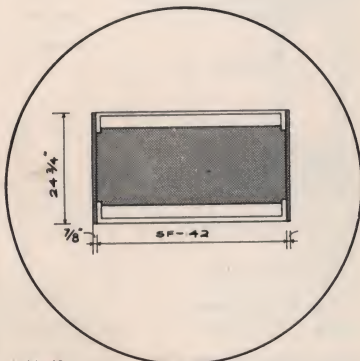


Pine Shelves

IA-42

IA-42

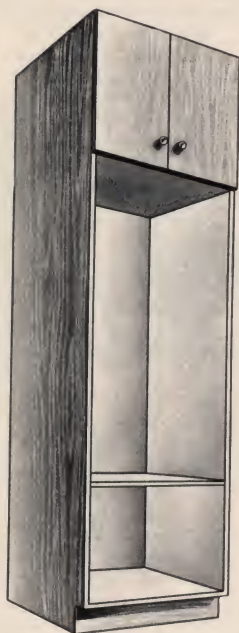
ISLAND ASSEMBLY, 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely two complete ends, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit shown when assembled in conjunction with two sink fronts SF-42. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower width sink fronts as required.



MORGAN**oven cabinet
accessories**

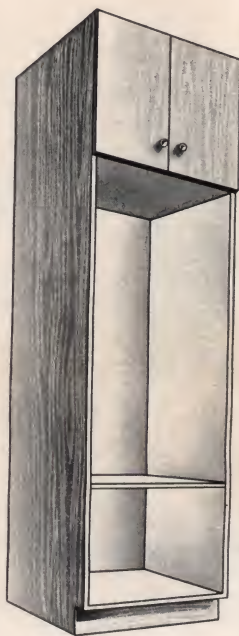
manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag
of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number specify birch or ph. mahogany



O-2481

The Oven Cabinets are manufactured in two widths only, 24" wide and 27" wide. The height is 81" and the depth is 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " measured from the back of the cabinet to the face of the doors. The basic Oven Cabinet consists of a complete body, shelves, upper pair of doors, and hardware only, K.D., carton packed. The Oven Accessory consists of an oven frame, pair of lower doors, or a single drawer as required, and hardware. The accessory is carton packed showing the name of the oven manufacturer and the size of the basic oven cabinet which it fits. The openings in the oven frames are sized according to the oven manufacturer's specifications. There are oven frames designed to fit the standard name brands on the market today. Be sure to select the correct width of Oven Cabinet to take the oven accessory required — also consult the following pages for a complete manufacturer's listing of "Built-In" oven accessory units.



O-2781

CHAMBERS
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 26 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

GENERAL ELECTRIC
(Electric)
opng. 25" x 30 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

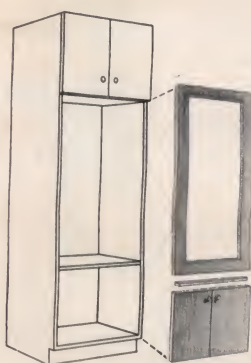
MONARCH (Electric)
opng. 25" x 30 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

STIGLITZ (Electric)
opng. 23" x 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

STIGLITZ (Gas)
opng. 23" x 30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "



O-2781



O-2781

WESTERN HOLLY
(Gas)
opng. 23" x 41"

When ordering specify make of oven and opening size of accessory.



O-2481



FRIGIDAIRE (Electric)
opng. 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 29"
GIBSON (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
HOTPOINT (Electric)
opng. 21" x 30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
L & H (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
L & H (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
MARTHA WASHINGTON
(Electric)
opng. 21" x 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
MODERN MAID (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 24"
NATIONAL (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 29"

NORGE (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
PHILCO (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
PREWAY (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
TAPPAN (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 24 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 20" x 24"
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
WESTINGHOUSE (Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 26 $\frac{1}{8}$ "



O-2481



CALORIC (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
DIXIE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
FLORENCE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
MARTHA WASHINGTON
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 37 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
MODERN MAID
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 22" x 34 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
NATIONAL
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 38"

PREWAY (Gas)
opng. 22 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 34 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
RHEEM (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
ROPER (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
SUBURBAN
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 20" x 39"
TAPPAN (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
UNIVERSAL (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
WELBLIT
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 38"



O-2481



HOTPOINT BI-LEVEL
(Electric)
opng. 21" x 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



O-2481



L & H (Electric)
Oven opng. 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven opng. 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven opng. 20" x 24"
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Concealed routing on bottom of drawer front provides easy finger-tip opening.

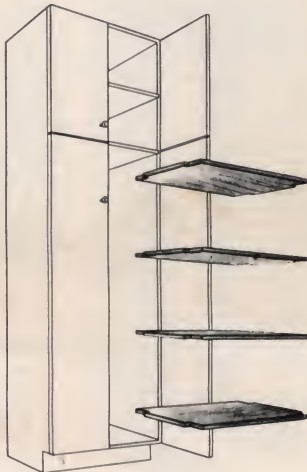
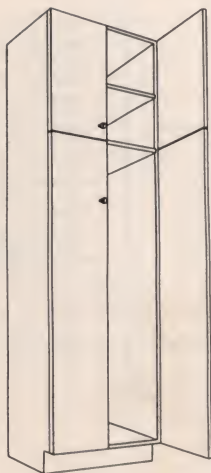
specify birch or ph. mahogany

When ordering specify make of oven and opening size of accessory.



MORGAN
storage cabinets

manufactured in both **BIRCH** and **PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished,
Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**



remember the
new line of
MORGAN
wood-color finishes
...color and tints
for your kitchen decor

U-2181

Utility Cabinet, 21" wide, 81" high, and 14 1/4" deep. Four doors with two stationary shelves. Door hardware furnished to swing in pairs.

U-2481

Utility Cabinet, 24" wide, 81" high, and 24 3/4" deep. Four doors with two stationary shelves. Door hardware furnished to swing in pairs.

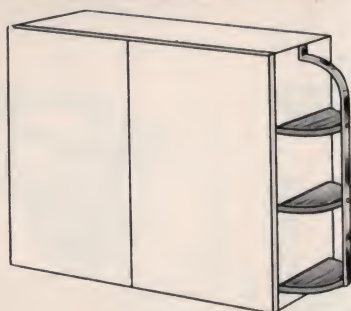
LS-4

Linen Storage Accessory consists of four pine shelves (shown in shaded areas), carton packed, designed to convert utility cabinet U-2181 into a linen storage cabinet. No hardware is required.

LS-4A

Linen Storage Accessory consists of four pine shelves (shown in shaded areas), carton packed, designed to convert utility cabinet U-2481 into a linen storage cabinet. No hardware is required.

MORGAN
shelf units



WES

manufactured in both
BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY
Furnished K.D., Unfinished
and Carton Packed.
Order by Stock Number
specify birch or ph. mahogany

WES

wall end shelf unit,

6¼" wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely three shelves and metal standard, (Polished chrome with birch, Polished brass with Ph. Mahogany). Wood screws for assembly included. This unit is designed for use with any 30" high wall cabinet. (For use in either left or right hand position.)



PBES

PBES

peninsula base end shelf unit,

10½" radius, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board and shelf assembly, two shelves, three wood standards and counter cleat, designed for use with peninsula assembly. (For use in either left or right hand position.)



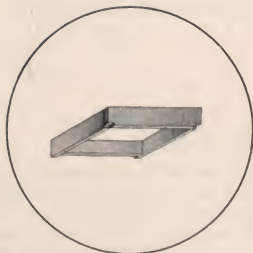
BES

BES

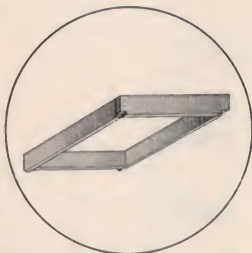
base end shelf unit,

9" wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board, three shelves, three wood standards, counter cleat, back and scribe strips, designed for use at either left or right end of any base cabinet. (For use in either left or right hand position.)

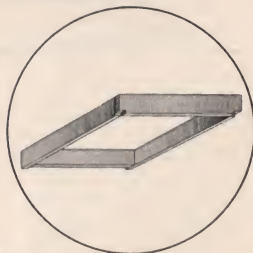
manufactured in both
BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY
 Furnished Unfinished,
 Carton Packed
 Order by Stock Number
 specify birch or ph. mahogany



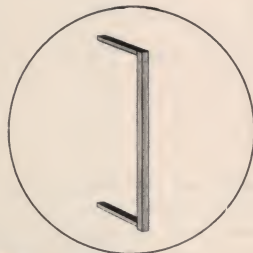
FU-21
 For use on top of Utility Cabinet U-2181 when soffit is more than 81" from floor. Filler 4" high—can be reduced in height if necessary. Furnished K.D.



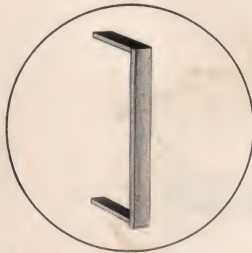
FOU-24
 For use on top of Oven Cabinet O-2481 and Utility Cabinet U-2481 when soffit is more than 81" from floor. Filler 4" high—can be reduced in height if necessary. Furnished K.D.



FO-27
 For use on top of Oven Cabinet O-2781 when soffit is more than 81" from floor. Filler 4" high—can be reduced in height if necessary. Furnished K.D.



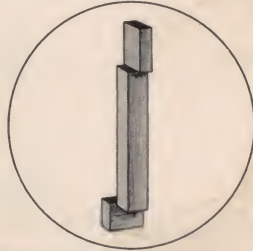
RCWF
 For use with Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet W-3030C when required. Also can be used between any wall cabinet and scribing wall cabinet to side walls $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide—can be reduced in width if necessary. Furnished K.D.



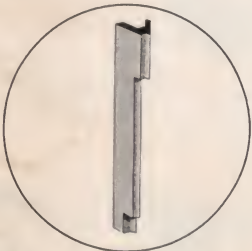
WF
 For use between wall cabinets where a wide filler is required, and can also be used for scribing wall cabinets to side walls. 3" wide—can be reduced in width if necessary. Furnished K.D.



BF
 For use between standard base cabinets and for scribing base cabinet to wall 3" wide—can be reduced in width if necessary. Furnished Assembled.



RCBF
 For use with Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet B-33C. Filler $2\frac{1}{4}$ " wide—can be reduced as much as $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in width on the straight side if necessary. Furnished Assembled. (specify right or left) See illustration of Base Cabinet B-33C Page 151.

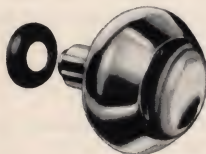


DCBF
 For use with standard base cabinets set on diagonal. $\frac{3}{8}$ " faces. Furnished Assembled.



HCBF
 For use in "L" or "U" installations where no corner base cabinet is used. This filler is figured on a $\frac{1}{4}$ " off set which provides proper clearance for drawers, when no hardware is used for the counter drawers. Furnished assembled. (For hollow or dead corner)

MORGAN
cabinet
hardware



MC-7
with machine screw

MC-13
with wood screw

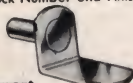
door and drawer knobs

Contemporary styling of this knob is especially keyed to the modern flush-type design of MORGAN kitchen cabinets, and is available in two finishes . . . polished Chrome for Birch . . . polished Brass for Ph. Mahogany.

MC-7—Knob with black base and machine screw—polished Chrome or polished Brass.

MC-13—Knob with black base and wood screw — polished Chrome or polished Brass.

Specify Stock Number and Finish



shelf support

MC-6—A sturdy shelf support in Bright Nickel designed to hold shelves firmly in place at the desired level.

Finished Bright Nickel

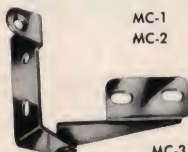
guide tack

MC-10—For use on drawer units . . . positions drawers for smooth, quiet opening and closing.

Specify Stock Number



MC-1
MC-2



MC-3
MC-4

door hinges (MC-2 and MC-4 illustrated)

Exclusive MORGAN concealed angle-brace door hinges are designed for the modern flush-type kitchen cabinet. The special angle brace feature provides strength and ease of installation. Hinges are available in two finishes... Bright Nickel for Birch Cabinets . . . Bright brass for Ph. Mahogany Cabinets.

MC-1

Hinge and screws for upper left hand corner of a wall cabinet.

MC-2

Hinge and screws for upper right hand corner of a wall cabinet.

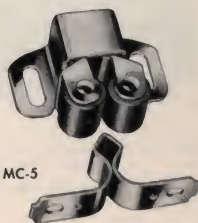
MC-3

Hinge and screws for lower left hand corner of wall cabinet and upper right hand and lower left hand corners of base cabinets.

MC-4

Hinge and screws for lower right hand corner of wall cabinet and upper left hand and lower right hand corners of base cabinets.

Specify Stock Number and Finish



MC-5

door catch

Exclusive MORGAN designed catch furnishes positive positioning and holding qualities. Spring mounted rubber rollers provide silent, trouble-free operation. Mounting holes permit simple adjustment.

MC-5

Friction catch, strike and screws, Bright Nickel.



**double headed
sleeve screw**

MC-11 — Supplied for joining adjacent cabinets as required. Finished Bright Nickel

Specify Stock Number

MC-9



MC-8



Metal units. Shelves have rolled edges, 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter.
Finished aluminum with hard surface lacquer.

MORGAN

accessories

CARTON PACKED

MC-9

lazy susan,

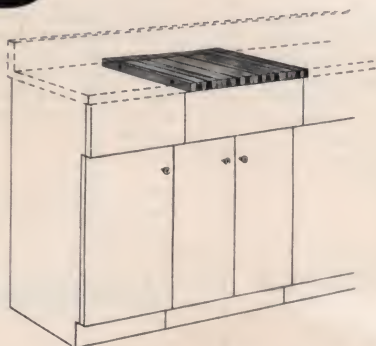
3 Shelf unit, designed for installation in
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet W-2530DC
Screws included.

MC-8

lazy susan,

2 Shelf unit, designed for installation in
Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet B-25DC
Screws included.

MC-14



chopping block,

18" x 26" — 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " seasoned hardwood
glued and laminated with laminations se-
cured by metal bolts.

MC-12

plastic cutlery tray,

12" x 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " — 2" deep. To be used in top
drawer of Base Cabinets B-15 or B-15D,
and B-27 or B-27D.

MC-15

plastic cutlery tray,

15" x 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " — 2" deep. To be used in top
drawer of Base Cabinets B-18 or B-18D.

MC-12

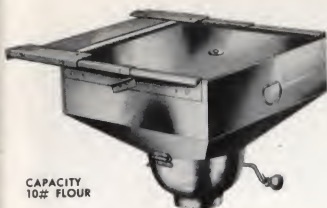


MC-15



Trays are Special MORGAN Design in Quiet Plastic.
Made Specially to Fill The Entire Drawer Area.

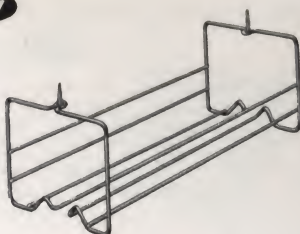
MC-16



CAPACITY
10½ FLOUR

flour bin,
to be installed in any wall cabinet 15"
wide or wider. Screws included.

MC-17



cup rack,
to be installed in any wall cabinet. Over-
all dimensions 4¼" wide, 3½" high, 10¼"
deep. Screws included.

MORGAN accessories have been de-
signed for utility, convenience and
beauty. The flour bin, bread box,
chopping block, racks for condiments,
extracts, cups, recipes, pans and
cutlery trays are MORGAN approved
designs . . . they provide the final
touch in creating your perfect kitchen.

MORGAN
accessories
CARTON PACKED

MC-22



utility basket,
to be installed on door of any sink front
unit. Overall dimensions 9" wide, 3¼"
high, 5¾" deep. Screws included.

MC-23



pan and lid rack,
to be installed on door of base cabinets
B-15, B-18, B-27 and wider. Overall di-
mensions 11" wide, 6¼" high, 2¾" deep.
Screws included.



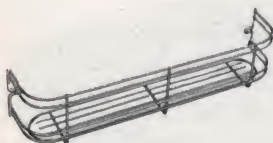
MC-18

condiment step shelf,
to be installed in any wall cabinet. Overall
dimensions 10" wide, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high, 8" deep.



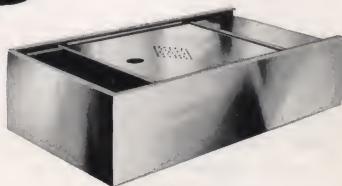
MC-19

**recipe rack with index
cards and memo pad,**
to be installed on any cabinet door. Over-
all dimensions 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
deep. Standard 3" x 5" card. Screws in-
cluded.



MC-20

extract rack,
to be installed on any wall or base cabi-
net door. Overall dimensions 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide,
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Screws included



MC-21

bread box,
to be installed in any one of the lower
three drawers of Base Cabinet B-15D,
shown on page 21. Overall dimensions
12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high, 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep.



MC-24

pan file,
to be installed in any wall or base cabi-
net. Overall dimensions 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
high, 8" deep.

MORGAN WOOD COLOR-FINISHES

See the fabulous MORGAN color wheel



SEAL-N-STAIN
CLEAR ENAMEL



SEAL-N-STAIN
BASE 90



GLOSS FINISH
CLEAR ENAMEL



SATIN FINISH
CLEAR ENAMEL



ODORLESS
THINNER

Available in quart size cans only.

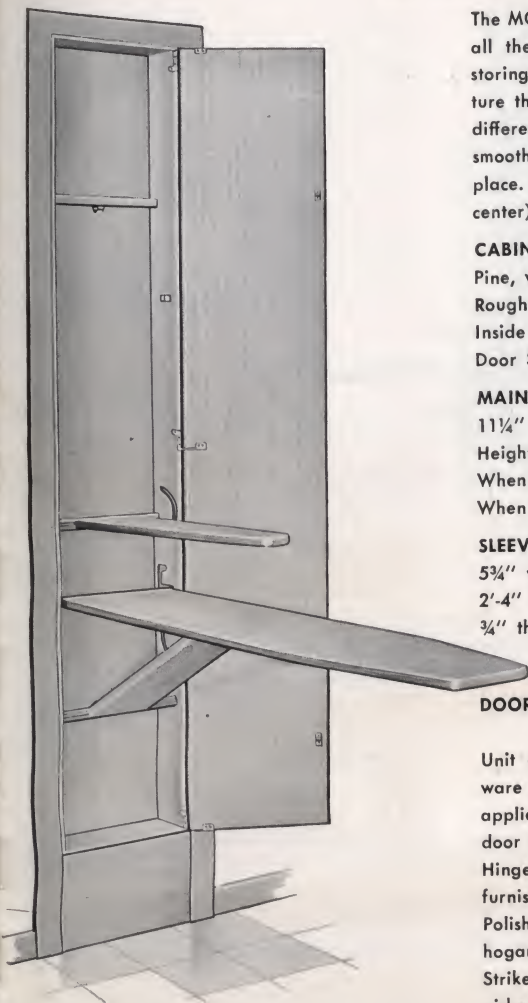
COLORANTS-available in 1/4 ounce and 1/2 ounce tubes.



Tube No.	Basic Color	Tube No.	Basic Color	Tube No.	Basic Color
15	BLACK (Light)	36	RED (Medium Orange)	76	GREEN (Medium Chrome)
16	RED (Venetian)	58	YELLOW (Medium)	78	GREEN (Deep Chrome)
18	RED (Brilliant)	60	CHARTREUSE	88	BLUE (Deep)
23	BLACK (Medium)	74	GREEN (Light Chrome)	92	WHITE PIGMENT
28	RED (Deep Tuscan)				

Morgan Ironing Board Cabinet Unit

M-4447



**with
adjustable
board . . . An
Exclusive
MORGAN
FEATURE**

The MORGAN Ironing Board Cabinet Unit provides all the advantages of a built-in unit with "self-storing" boards plus an exclusive MORGAN feature that permits the main board to be set at two different heights from the floor . . . boards open smoothly, easily and quietly . . . lock rigidly in place. Made to fit between wall studs (16" on center).

CABINET

Pine, with 3-ply panel back

Rough Opening1'-2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide, 6'-10" high

Inside Depth3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Door Size ($\frac{3}{4}$ " thick)13 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 6'-0"

MAIN BOARD

11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, 4'-2" long, $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick

Height from floor;

When set in upper position2'-9"

When set in lower position2'-7"

SLEEVE BOARD

5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide tapered

2'-4" long

$\frac{3}{4}$ " thick

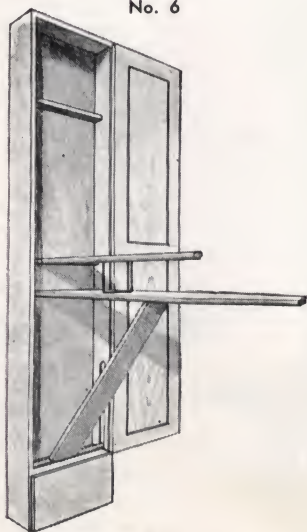
DOOR — Flush Door in Birch "A" grade or Ph. Mahogany "A" grade.

Unit completely assembled with mechanical hardware applied. Door hardware included but not applied so as to permit installation on the job for door to swing left or right. Bright Nickel finished Hinges and Polished Chrome finished Door Pull furnished with Birch, Bright Brass finished Hinges, Polished Brass Door Pull furnished with Ph. Mahogany. Bright Nickel finished Friction Catches, Strikes, and Screws included. Casings not furnished . . . to be trimmed out on the job to match other room trim. **CARTON PACKED.** Installation instructions packed with each unit.



Ironing Board Cabinet

No. 6



Made to fit between studding. No casings furnished. Door hardware not furnished.

Rough Opening Size 1'-2" x 6'-8" x 2 3/4"

Main Board 11" x 47"

Cedar Closet Lining

"The Moths' natural enemy"

Here is built-in permanent protection appealing to present home owners or future builders. Recommended by architects and contractors everywhere as the ideal method of eliminating moth damage in new homes.

Tongued and grooved joints, end matched. Lengths 8 ft. and shorter to a package.

To arrive at the required amount of lining needed, add approximately 20% to square feet of area to be covered.



ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO PONDEROSA PINE MOULDINGS

	Page		Page		Page
Apron	M-2	Closet Pole	M-4	Panel	M-6
Astragal	M-2	Corner Bead	M-4	Parting Bead	M-6
Back Band	M-2	Cornice	M-4	Partition Cap	M-6
Baluster Stock	M-2	Cove	M-5	Picture	M-7
Band	M-2	Crown	M-5	Quarter Round	M-7
Base	M-2	Drip Cap	M-5	Scotia	M-5
Base Moulding	M-3	Fence Cap	M-5	Screen Stock	M-7
Batten	M-3	Glass Bead	M-5	Shelf Cleat	M-7
Bed	M-3	Grounds	M-5	Staff Bead	M-7
Cap	M-3	Half Round	M-6	Stool Cap	M-8
Carpet Strip	M-3	Hook Strip	M-4	Stops	M-8
Casing	M-3 & 4	Lattice	M-6	Sub Sill	M-3
Chair Rail	M-4	Mullion	M-3	Wall Moulding	M-8
Clear Strip	M-4	Nosing	M-6	Wallboard Moulding	M-6
		V-Grooved Wall Panelling	M-15		

FIR MOULDINGS

Closet Pole	M-4	Corner Bead	M-4	Hand Rail	M-6
-------------------	-----	-------------------	-----	-----------------	-----

"TREASURE ISLE" PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY

Apron	M-10	Corner Bead	M-10	Panelling	M-9
Base	M-10	Cove	M-10	Panel Moulding	M-10
Carpet Strip	M-10	Hand Rail	M-10	Quarter Round	M-10
Casing	M-10	Jamb Stock	M-11	Stool Cap	M-10
Chair Rail	M-10	Lumber	M-11	Stops	M-11

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM

For		For	
Andersen Casement Units	M-12	Door Trim	M-14
Andersen "HGW" Units	M-12	No. 557 Frame	M-14
Andersen Pressure Seal Units	M-13		

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Soft Pine Mouldings

APRON



8642A

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

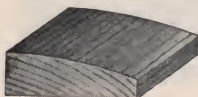
8642

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8645

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



8646

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2''$



1269

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



ASTRAGAL

8171

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$



B608

$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$

BACK BAND



8313

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$

BASE



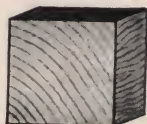
8385A

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

8385B

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

BALUSTER STOCK



8900

$1\frac{1}{8}''$

8901

$1\frac{3}{8}''$

8902

$1\frac{5}{8}''$



8720

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

8721

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$



B688

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Soft Pine Mouldings

BASE MOULDING



8440 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



B658 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 1''$
8453 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
8455 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



B660 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$



8620 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

BED



8016 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8017 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$
8018 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
8019 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8520 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2''$

CAP



B662 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$

CARPET STRIP



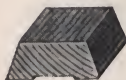
8422 $\frac{7}{16}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8423 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8427 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

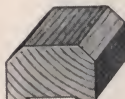
FLEXIVENT AND FLEXIVIEW MOULDINGS

TRANSOM CASING



981 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$

MULLION CASING



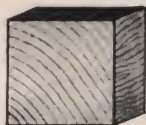
983 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$

SUB SILL



984 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$

EXTENSION JAMB



985 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

CASING

8308 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
(1 round corner)



8308 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
(2 round corners)

8309A $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$
(1 round corner)



8710 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
8754 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8730 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

8731 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8753 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

8753A $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

CASING SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



8710 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
8754 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8730
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



8753
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

8753A
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

Each set of $2\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-3". Each set of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-5". Bundles contain 4 complete sets and orders are accepted for full bundles only.

(See page M-8 for Door Stops in sets.)

CLEAR STRIPS



8614 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8615 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8629 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

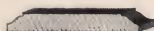
CLOSET POLE



8911 $1\frac{1}{8}''$
8912 $1\frac{5}{16}''$
8913 $1\frac{5}{8}''$

8911 Carried in Pine and Fir
8912 and 8913 Carried in Fir only

CASING (MULLION)



1267F $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
1267K $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2''$

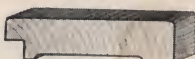


1310 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2''$
1311 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$

CHAIR RAIL AND HOOK STRIP



8640 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8639 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
Rab. $\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$



8627 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

CORNER BEAD

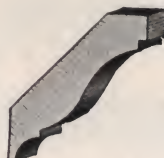


8200 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
8238 $1\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



8640 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$
Carried in Fir only

CORNICE



8622 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8623 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$
8624 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

COVE



8024

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

8025

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

8026

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$

8029

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$



8503

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$



8532

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2''$

SCOTIA



8059

$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

8062

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

8059B

$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$

8060

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

8061

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$

CROWN



8000

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$

8002

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{5}{8}''$

8003

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$

8004

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$

8005

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{5}{8}''$

8006

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$



8009

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{5}{8}''$

8010

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$

8012

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$

8013

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{3}{8}''$

CROWN



8047

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

DRIP CAP



923

$1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 1\frac{15}{16}''$

FENCE CAP



8276

$1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

GLASS BEADS



8583

$\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$



8584

$\frac{1}{4}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$

B672

$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$



8566

$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$


GROUND (Redwood)

S4S

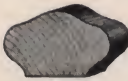

$\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

Soft Pine Mouldings


HALF ROUND

	8070	$\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
	8076	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
	8077	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{11}{16}''$
	8078	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1''$
	8079	$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$
	8080	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{5}{8}''$


HAND RAIL

	23	$1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{5}{8}''$ (Carried in Fir only)
	75	$1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$ (Carried in Fir only)


LATTICE S4S

	8280	$1\frac{1}{8}''$
	8281	$1\frac{3}{8}''$
	8282	$1\frac{3}{4}''$
	8638	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
	8628	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$







NOSING

	8575	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
--	------	--------------------------------------



PANEL AND WALLBOARD

	8035	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
--	------	--

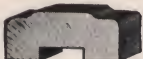
PANEL AND WALLBOARD (continued)

	8138	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
	8636	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
	8639	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
	8161	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1''$
	8451	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
	8570	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{9}{16}''$
	8638	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
	8628	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
	612	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
	613	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
	616	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$
	617	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$
	618	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}''$

PARTING BEAD

	8432	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
	8436	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
	8646	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{16}''$ (6'-0" lengths only)

PARTITION CAP

	8271	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
---	------	---

Soft Pine Mouldings

PICTURE

SCREEN STOCK



8263 $1\frac{1}{6}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8288 $1\frac{1}{6}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



8767 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8770 $1\frac{1}{6}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$



8769 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

QUARTER ROUND



8057 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$
8058 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$
8063 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8064 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
8065 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8066 $\frac{7}{8}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

(Half rounds on above 3 numbers are attached.)



8067 $1\frac{1}{6}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$

SHELF CLEAT



8242 $1\frac{1}{6}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

SCREEN MOULDINGS



8139 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
8140 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8560 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8561 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$



8610 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8611 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8612 $\frac{7}{32}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$

STAFF BEAD



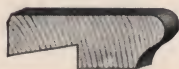
B690 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$
B691 $1\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{5}{8}''$



908 $1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

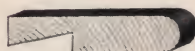
STOOL CAP



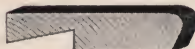
8269 1/2 1 1/8" x 3 1/4"
B669 1 1/6" x 3 1/4"



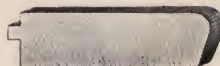
8669B 3/4" x 4 1/4"



1268A 1 1/6" x 3 1/2"



1268B 1 1/6" x 2 3/4"



1278 1 1/6" x 3 1/4"
(for Andersen
"HGW" Units)

1300 3/4" x 3 1/4"
(for Andersen
Casement and
"HGW" Units)

STOPS



8089 7/8" x 1 1/8"
8090 7/8" x 1 5/8"
*8098 7/8" x 1 3/8"
8104 7/8" x 1 3/4"
8105 7/8" x 3 5/8"



8093A 7/8" x 2 1/2"
8093B 7/8" x 4 1/4"
8093C 7/8" x 3 5/8"
8095 7/8" x 1 5/8"
8096 7/8" x 1 3/8"



8119 7/8" x 1 3/8"
8120 7/8" x 1 5/8"

*1287 7/8" x 1 3/8"
1287A 7/8" x 1 5/8"

*Carried in sets for Door Trim.

Each set consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-0".
Bundles contain 50 pcs. 7'-0" 25 pcs. 3'-0",
bundled separately. Orders accepted for mul-
tiples of 25 sets, or 50 pcs. 7'-0" and 25
pcs. 3'-0".



WALL

8535 5/8" x 7/8"

Treasure Isle

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan)

Treasure Isle

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY

Waterfall Pattern Panelling and "400 Series" Pattern of Moulding fit all periods of design and are acclaimed for their gracefulness, beauty and ease of application.

"Treasure Isle" Philippine Mahogany may be finished in its own rich, natural color, or in a wide variety of colors including blonde, red mahogany, driftwood gray and many other attractive tones. It may be left with a semi-glossy surface, lacquered, varnished or rubbed to a high lustre to provide the proper atmosphere of dignity and beauty with economical utility value.

"WATERFALL" PATTERN PANELLING



$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4", 6" and 8" (3", 5" and 7" face). Not over 20% 4". Balance approximately 40% each 6" and 8".

PACKAGING DETAILS "WATERFALL" PATTERN, PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY PANELLING

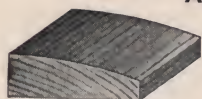
	7'-0"	8'-0"	9'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"	16'-0"
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4" (12 layer bundles)							
Counted as	28'	32'	36'	40'	48'	56'	64'
Coverage	21'	24'	27'	30'	36'	42'	48'
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6" (12 layer bundles)							
Counted as	42'	48'	54'	60'	72'	84'	96'
Coverage	35'	40'	45'	50'	60'	70'	80'
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 8" (8 layer bundles)							
Counted as	37 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	42 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	48'	53 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	64'	74 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	85 $\frac{1}{2}$ '
Coverage	32 $\frac{3}{4}$ '	37 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	42'	46 $\frac{3}{4}$ '	56'	65 $\frac{1}{2}$ '	74 $\frac{3}{4}$ '

8' cartons to be lay-up bundles and may contain up to 25% 3', 4', and 5' nested in with the longer lengths.

All other cartons are one length to the bundle. Orders accepted for full bundles only.

Philippine Mahogany (Lauan)

APRON



415 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2''$

BASE



406 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

CARPET STRIP



410 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

CASINGS



401 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

402 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

CASINGS (MULLION)



435 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2''$

CASING SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



401 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

402 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

Each set of $2\frac{1}{4}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0",
1 pc. 3'-3".

Each set of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0",
1 pc. 3'-5".

CHAIR RAIL



425 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

CORNER BEAD



441 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$

COVE



450 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

451 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$



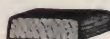
453 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

HAND RAIL



470 $1\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$

PANEL



439 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

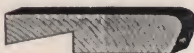
QUARTER ROUND



463 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$

465 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

STOOL CAP

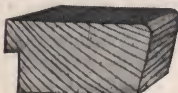


445 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

446 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$



448 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$



447 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

(For Andersen Pressure Seal Units)



Philippine Mahogany (Lauan)

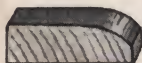
MOULDINGS

STOPS



420	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
423	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
424	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 4''$

STOP SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



420	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
-----	--

Each set consists of 2 pieces 7'-0'', 1 piece 3'-0''.

INSIDE DOOR JAMB SETS

AND

LINEAL JAMB STOCK



Dadoed and beveled. For 2'-8'' x 6'-8'' doors.

No. 430

$\frac{11}{16}'' \times 5\frac{3}{8}''$

No. 431

$\frac{11}{16}'' \times 4\frac{3}{8}''$

K.D. PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY LUMBER

1 x 4	$\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{8}''$
1 x 6	$5\frac{3}{8}''$
1 x 8	$7\frac{1}{2}''$
1 x 10	$9\frac{1}{2}''$
1 x 12	$11\frac{1}{2}''$

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for ANDERSEN CASEMENT and HORIZONTAL GLIDING WINDOW UNITS PONDEROSA PINE

Carried in stock at New Haven, Conn., warehouse only
Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper



Specifications

Side and Head Casings	8710	1 1/16" x 2 1/2"
Apron	8645	7/16" x 2 1/2"
Stool Cap	1300	3/4" x 3 1/4"

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side Casings not trimmed to exact length.

Stool Cap and Apron have both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts of Window Trim are bundled separately.

STYLE "C"

For Andersen CASEMENT Units

Widths		Heights	Widths	
Sash 1'-6" Wide	No. 1		Sash 1'-10 1/2" Wide	No. W1
	2	3		W2
	3	4		W3
	4	5		W4
	5			W5
	6			

STYLE "HGW"

For Andersen HORIZONTAL GLIDING
WINDOW Units

Widths	Heights
No. 38	No. 38
48	44
58	50
	58
	64

Mullion Casings furnished as part of Andersen Casement Unit and are not included with the trim.

For Door Trim see page M-14

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL UNITS and PICTURE WINDOW UNITS — PONDEROSA PINE

Carried in Stock at New Haven, Conn., Warehouse only
Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper



Specifications

STYLE "PS"

Side and Head Casings	8710	$1\frac{1}{8}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$
Apron	8645	$\frac{3}{8}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$
Mullion Casing	1310	$\frac{5}{8}" \times 2"$

Stool Cap and Stops are furnished as part of the Unit and are not included with the trim.

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side and Mullion Casings not trimmed to exact length.

Apron has both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts are bundled together.

STYLE "PS"

For ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL UNITS

Size of window openings

* 2'-0" x 3'-10"	† 2'-8" x 5'- 2"
* 4'- 6"	* 3'-0" x 3'-10"
5'- 2"	* 4'- 6"
* 2'-4" x 3'-10"	* 5'- 2"
† 4'- 6"	3' 4" x 3'-10"
5'- 2"	* 4'- 6"
* 2'-8" x 3'-10"	* 5'- 2"
† 4'- 6"	

*Denotes sizes carried in Mullion.

†Denotes sizes carried in both Mullion and Triple.

For Door Trim see page M-14.

STYLE "PS"

For ANDERSEN PICTURE WINDOW UNITS

Unit No.

4446
4452
5046
5052
5846
5852

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for No. 559 Frame

PONDEROSA PINE

Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper
Carried in Stock at New Haven, Conn., Warehouse only

STYLE 100R

Casing	8730	$1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$
Apron	8646	$\frac{5}{8}" \times 2"$
Stool Cap	1268B	$1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{3}{4}"$
Stops	1287	$\frac{7}{16}" \times 1\frac{3}{8}"$
Mullion Casing	1309	$\frac{3}{16}" \times 2"$

STYLE 100M

Casing	8710	$1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$
Apron	8645	$\frac{9}{16}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$
Stool Cap	1268B	$1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{3}{4}"$
Stops	8098	$\frac{7}{16}" \times 1\frac{3}{8}"$
Mullion Casing	1310	$\frac{5}{16}" \times 2"$

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side and Mullion Casings and Side Stops not trimmed to exact lengths.

Stool Cap and Apron have both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts of Window Trim are bundled separately.

WINDOW TRIM —

Styles 100R and 100M

Horizontal Parts		Vertical Parts	
1'-8"	†2'-8"	†2'-10"	†4'- 2"
*2'-0"	†3'-0"	†3'- 2"	†4'- 6"
†2'-4"	3'-4"	†3'- 6"	
*2'-6"		†3'-10"	

*Denotes sizes carried in Mullion.

†Denotes sizes carried in both Mullion and Triple.

"PINE CRAFT" DOOR TRIM — PONDEROSA PINE 100R (8730 Casing) and 100M (8710 Casing)

1 set consists of 1 Head, and 2 Side Casings, $1\frac{1}{16}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$, mitered exact. Package contains two complete sets of Door Trim.

Door Widths: 1'-8", 2'-0", 2'-4", 2'-6", 2'-8"
3'-0", 4'-0", 5'-0" and 6'-0"

Door Height: 6'-8"

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

V-Grooved Wall Panelling

with Super Satin Surface

Choice of 7 Beautiful Woods

Plain Sliced Red Oak

Plain Sliced White Oak

Plain Sliced American Walnut

Rotary Cut Sen

Plain Sliced American Cherry

Rotary Cut Lauan

Northland Birch

Super Satin Surface panels are processed to the same high quality standards as General's SSS flush doors. Super Satin Surface Wood Panelling is pre-sealed in depth . . . down through the decorative face ply . . . and the beauty of the wood is accented naturally, giving a hand rubbed brilliance. For natural finish all that is needed is a coat of wax followed by a light buffing. That's all. If desired, stains can be very easily applied.

Super Satin Surface panels are 4' x 8' x 1/4", V-Grooved on one side only.

SSS panels are without the "locked-in" disadvantages of pre-finished panels:

1. Panels easily stained; scratches can be readily removed with a 3/0 steel wool, leaving no marks when waxed. (Do not use sandpaper.)
2. A finish extending through the decorative ply. It's *in* the wood.
3. For natural finish apply just one coat of paste wax.

Cedar Closet Lining

"The Moths' natural enemy"

Here is built-in permanent protection appealing to present home owners or future builders. Recommended by architects and contractors everywhere as the ideal method of eliminating moth damage in new homes.

Tongued and grooved joints, end matched. Lengths 8 ft. and shorter to a package.

To arrive at the required amount of lining needed, add approximately 20% to square feet of area to be covered.



ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO PONDEROSA PINE MOULDINGS

	Page		Page		Page
Apron	M-2	Closet Pole	M-4	Panel	M-6
Astragal	M-2	Corner Bead	M-4	Parting Bead	M-6
Back Band	M-2	Cornice	M-4	Partition Cap	M-6
Baluster Stock	M-2	Cove	M-5	Picture	M-7
Band	M-2	Crown	M-5	Quarter Round	M-7
Base	M-2	Drip Cap	M-5	Scotia	M-5
Base Moulding	M-3	Fence Cap	M-5	Screen Stock	M-7
Batten	M-3	Glass Bead	M-5	Shelf Cleat	M-7
Bed	M-3	Grounds	M-5	Staff Bead	M-7
Cap	M-3	Half Round	M-6	Stool Cap	M-8
Carpet Strip	M-3	Hook Strip	M-4	Stops	M-8
Casing	M-3 & 4	Lattice	M-6	Sub Sill	M-3
Chair Rail	M-4	Mullion	M-3	Wall Moulding	M-8
Clear Strip	M-4	Nosing	M-6	Wallboard Moulding ..	M-6
		V-Grooved Wall Panelling	M-15		

FIR MOULDINGS

Closet Pole	M-4	Corner Bead	M-4	Hand Rail	M-6
-------------------	-----	-------------------	-----	-----------------	-----

"TREASURE ISLE" PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY

Apron	M-10	Corner Bead	M-10	Panelling	M-9
Base	M-10	Cove	M-10	Panel Moulding	M-10
Carpet Strip	M-10	Hand Rail	M-10	Quarter Round	M-10
Casing	M-10	Jamb Stock	M-11	Stool Cap	M-10
Chair Rail	M-10	Lumber	M-11	Stops	M-11

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM

For		For	
Andersen Casement Units	M-12	Door Trim	M-14
Andersen "HGW" Units	M-12	No. 559 Frame	M-14
Andersen Pressure Seal Units	M-13		

Soft Pine Mouldings

APRON

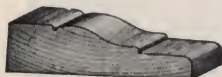


8642A

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

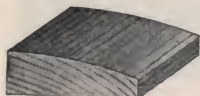
8642

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8645

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



8646

$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2''$



1269

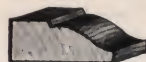
$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



ASTRAGAL

8171

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$



B608

$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$



BACK BAND

8313

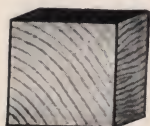
$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$



8385A

$\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

BALUSTER STOCK



8900

$1\frac{1}{8}''$

8901

$1\frac{3}{8}''$

8902

$1\frac{5}{8}''$



8720

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8721

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

B688

$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Soft Pine Mouldings

BASE MOULDING



8440 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8458 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 1''$
8453 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
8455 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



8660 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$



8620 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

BED



8016 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8017 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$
8018 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
8019 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8520 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2''$

CAP



8662 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$

CARPET STRIP



8422 $\frac{7}{16}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8423 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8427 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

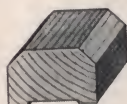
FLEXIVENT AND FLEXIVIEW MOULDINGS

TRANSOM CASING



981 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$

MULLION CASING



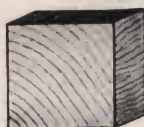
983 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$

SUB SILL



984 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$

EXTENSION JAMB



985 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

CASING



8308 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
(1 round corner)



8308 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
(2 round corners)



8309A $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$
(1 round corner)



8710 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
8754 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

8730 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

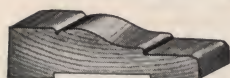
8731 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

8753 $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

8753A $\frac{11}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

CASING SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



8710 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
8754 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8730
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



8731
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

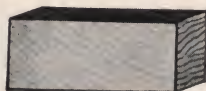
8753
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

8753A
 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

Each set of $2\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-3". Each set of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-5". Bundles contain 4 complete sets and orders are accepted for full bundles only.

(See page M-8 for Door Stops in sets.)

CLEAR STRIPS



8614 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8615 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8629 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

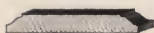
CLOSET POLE



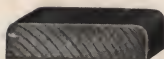
8911 $1\frac{1}{8}''$
8912 $1\frac{5}{16}''$
8913 $1\frac{3}{8}''$

8911 Carried in Pine and Fir
8912 and 8913 Carried in
Fir only

CASING (MULLION)



1267F $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
1267K $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2''$



1310 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2''$
1311 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$

CHAIR RAIL AND HOOK STRIP



8640 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$



8639 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$
Rab. $\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$



8627 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

CORNER BEAD



8200 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
8238 $1\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



8640 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$
Carried in Fir only

CORNICE



8622 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8623 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$
8624 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

COVE



8024	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8025	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
8026	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8029	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$



8503	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
------	---



8532	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2''$
------	------------------------------

SCOTIA



8059	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
8062	$\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8059B	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8060	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
8061	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$

CROWN



8000	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$
8002	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{5}{8}''$
8003	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8004	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$
8005	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{5}{8}''$
8006	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$



8009	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{5}{8}''$
8010	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
8012	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$
8013	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{5}{8}''$

CROWN



8047	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
------	---

DRIP CAP



923	$1\frac{5}{16}'' \times 1\frac{15}{16}''$
-----	---

FENCE CAP



8276	$1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
------	--

GLASS BEADS



8583	$\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
------	--------------------------------------



8584	$\frac{1}{4}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$
------	--

B672	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
------	--------------------------------------



8566	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
------	--------------------------------------

GROUND (Redwood)

S4S	$\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
-----	--------------------------------------

Soft Pine Mouldings

HALF ROUND



8070	$\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8076	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
8077	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{11}{16}''$
8078	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1''$
8079	$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$
8080	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{5}{8}''$

PANEL AND WALLBOARD (continued)



8138	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
B636	$\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$



B639	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
------	--



8161	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1''$
------	----------------------------



8451	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$
------	--



8570	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{9}{16}''$
------	---------------------------------------



B638	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
B628	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

HAND RAIL

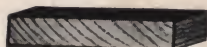


23	$1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{5}{8}''$
(Carried in Fir only)	



75	$1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
(Carried in Fir only)	

LATTICE S4S



8280	$1\frac{1}{8}''$
8281	$1\frac{3}{8}''$
8282	$1\frac{3}{4}''$

B638	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8628	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

PARTING BEAD



8432	$\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8436	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
B646	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}''$
(6'-0" lengths only)	



NOSING



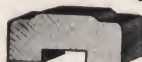
8575	$\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
------	--------------------------------------

PANEL AND WALLBOARD



8035	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$
------	--

PARTITION CAP

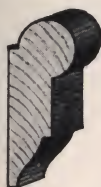


8271	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
------	---

Soft Pine Mouldings

PICTURE

SCREEN STOCK



8263 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8288 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$



8767 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$
8770 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$



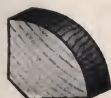
8769 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

QUARTER ROUND



8057 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$
8058 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$
8063 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8064 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
8065 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$
8066 $\frac{7}{8}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

(Half rounds on above 3 numbers are attached.)



8067 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$

SHELF CLEAT



8242 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

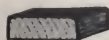
SCREEN MOULDINGS



8139 $\frac{5}{16}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$
8140 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8560 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$
8561 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$



8610 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8611 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$



8612 $\frac{7}{32}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$

STAFF BEAD



8690 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$
8691 $1\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{5}{8}''$



908 $1\frac{3}{16}'' \times 2''$

Soft Pine Mouldings

STOOL CAP



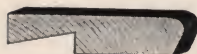
8269 1/2 1 1/8" x 3 1/4"
8669 1 1/8" x 3 1/4"



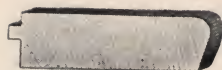
8669B 3/4" x 4 1/4"



1268A 1 1/16" x 3 1/2"



1268B 1 1/16" x 2 3/4"



1277 1 1/16" x 4 1/4"
(for Andersen
Casement Units)

1278 1 1/16" x 3 1/4"
(for Andersen
"HGW" Units)

1300 3/4" x 3 1/4"
(for Andersen
Casement and
"HGW" Units)

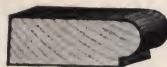
STOPS



8089 3/16" x 1 1/2"
8090 3/16" x 1 5/8"
*8098 3/16" x 1 7/8"
8104 3/16" x 1 3/4"
8105 3/16" x 3 5/8"



8093A 3/16" x 2 1/2"
8093B 3/16" x 4 1/4"
8093C 3/16" x 3 3/8"
8095 3/16" x 1 3/8"
8096 3/16" x 1 3/8"



8119 3/16" x 1 3/8"
8120 3/16" x 1 3/8"

*1287 3/16" x 1 3/8"
1287A 3/16" x 1 5/8"

*Carried in sets for Door Trim.

Each set consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0", 1 pc. 3'-0".
Bundles contain 50 pcs. 7'-0" 25 pcs. 3'-0",
bundled separately. Orders accepted for mul-
tiples of 25 sets, or 50 pcs. 7'-0" and 25
pcs. 3'-0".



WALL

8535 5/8" x 7/8"

Treasure Isle

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan)

Treasure Isle

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY

Waterfall Pattern Panelling and "400 Series" Pattern of Moulding fit all periods of design and are acclaimed for their gracefulness, beauty and ease of application.

"Treasure Isle" Philippine Mahogany may be finished in its own rich, natural color, or in a wide variety of colors including blonde, red mahogany, driftwood gray and many other attractive tones. It may be left with a semi-glossy surface, lacquered, varnished or rubbed to a high lustre to provide the proper atmosphere of dignity and beauty with economical utility value.

"WATERFALL" PATTERN PANELLING



$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4", 6" and 8" (3", 5" and 7" face). Not over 20% 4". Balance approximately 40% each 6" and 8".

PACKAGING DETAILS "WATERFALL" PATTERN, PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY PANELLING

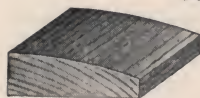
	7'-0"	8'-0"	9'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	14'-0"	16'-0"
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4" (12 layer bundles)							
Counted as	28'	32'	36'	40'	48'	56'	64'
Coverage	21'	24'	27'	30'	36'	42'	48'
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6" (12 layer bundles)							
Counted as	42'	48'	54'	60'	72'	84'	96'
Coverage	35'	40'	45'	50'	60'	70'	80'
$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 8" (8 layer bundles)							
Counted as	37½'	42½'	48'	53½'	64'	74½'	85½'
Coverage	32½'	37½'	42'	46½'	56'	65½'	74½'

8' cartons to be lay-up bundles and may contain up to 25% 3', 4', and 5' nested in with the longer lengths.

All other cartons are one length to the bundle. Orders accepted for full bundles only.

Philippine Mahogany (Lauan)

APRON



415 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2''$

BASE



406 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

CARPET STRIP



410 $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

CASINGS



401 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

402 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

CASINGS (MULLION)



435 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2''$

CASING SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



401 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$

402 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

Each set of $2\frac{1}{4}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0",
1 pc. 3'-3".

Each set of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ trim consists of 2 pcs. 7'-0",
1 pc. 3'-5".

CHAIR RAIL



425 $\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

CORNER BEAD



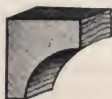
441 $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}''$

COVE



450 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$

451 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$



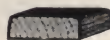
453 $\frac{5}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

HAND RAIL



470 $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 2\frac{5}{8}''$

PANEL



439 $\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

QUARTER ROUND



463 $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$

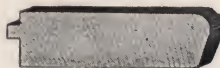
465 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$

STOOL CAP

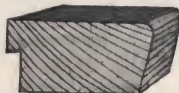


445 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$

446 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$

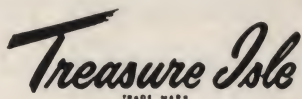


448 $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$



447 $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$

(For Andersen Pressure Seal Units)



Philippine Mahogany (Lauan)

MOULDINGS

STOPS



420	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
423	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
424	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 4''$

STOP SETS FOR DOOR TRIM



420	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
-----	--

Each set consists of 2 pieces 7'-0", 1 piece 3'-0".

INSIDE DOOR JAMB SETS

AND

LINEAL JAMB STOCK



Dadoed and beveled. For 2'-8" x 6'-8" doors.

No. 430

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 5\frac{3}{8}''$

No. 431

$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 4\frac{3}{8}''$

K.D. PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY LUMBER

1 x 4	$\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{8}''$
1 x 6	$5\frac{3}{8}''$
1 x 8	$7\frac{1}{2}''$
1 x 10	$9\frac{1}{2}''$
1 x 12	$11\frac{1}{2}''$

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for ANDERSEN CASEMENT and HORIZONTAL GLIDING WINDOW UNITS PONDEROSA PINE

Carried in stock at New Haven, Conn., warehouse only
Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper



Specifications

Side and Head Casings	8710	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Apron	8645	$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Stool Cap	1300	$\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side Casings not trimmed to exact length.

Stool Cap and Apron have both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts of Window Trim are bundled separately.

STYLE "C"

For Andersen CASEMENT Units

Widths		Heights	Widths		Heights
Sash 1'-6"	Wide		Sash 1'-10½"	Wide	
No. 1		No. 2	No. W1		
2		3	W2		
3		4	W3		
4		5	W4		
5			W5		
6					

STYLE "HGW"

For Andersen HORIZONTAL GLIDING
WINDOW Units

Widths	Heights
No. 38	No. 38
48	44
58	50
	58
	64

Mullion Casings furnished as part of Andersen Casement Unit and are not included with the trim.

For Door Trim see page M-14

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL UNITS and PICTURE WINDOW UNITS — PONDEROSA PINE

Carried in Stock at New Haven, Conn., Warehouse only
Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper



Specifications

STYLE "PS"

Side and Head Casings	8710	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Apron	8645	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Mullion Casing	1310	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2''$

Stool Cap and Stops are furnished as part of the Unit and are not included with the trim.

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side and Mullion Casings not trimmed to exact length.

Apron has both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts are bundled together.

STYLE "PS"

For ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL UNITS

Size of window openings

*2'-0'' x 3'-10''	†2'-8'' x 5'- 2''
* 4'- 6''	*3'-0'' x 3'-10''
5'- 2''	* 4'- 6''
*2'-4'' x 3'-10''	* 5'- 2''
† 4'- 6''	3' 4'' x 3'-10''
5'- 2''	* 4'- 6''
*2'-8'' x 3'-10''	* 5'- 2''
† 4'- 6''	

*Denotes sizes carried in Mullion.

†Denotes sizes carried in both Mullion and Triple.

STYLE "PS"

For ANDERSEN PICTURE WINDOW UNITS

Unit No.

4446
4452
5046
5052
5846
5852

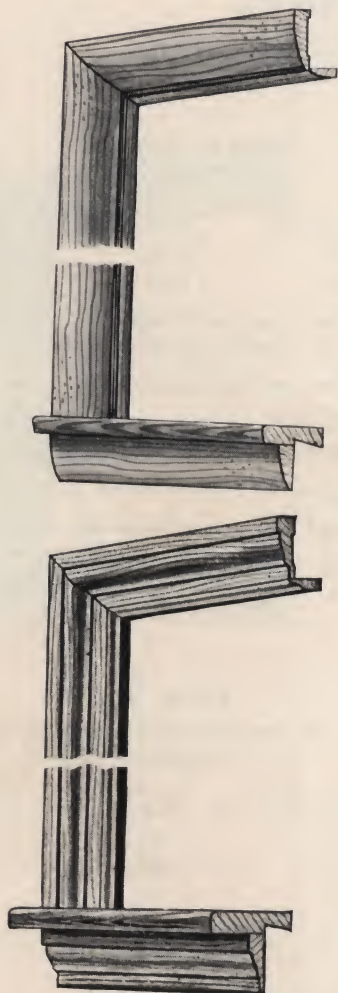
For Door Trim see page M-14.

Packaged Trim

"PINE CRAFT" PACKAGED TRIM for No. 559 Frame

PONDEROSA PINE

Paper Wrapped with heavy Kraft Paper
Carried in Stock at New Haven, Conn., Warehouse only



STYLE 100R

Casing	8730	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Apron	8646	$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2''$
Stool Cap	1268B	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
Stops	1287	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
Mullion Casing	1309	$\frac{3}{16}'' \times 2''$

STYLE 100M

Casing	8710	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Apron	8645	$\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$
Stool Cap	1268B	$1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
Stops	8098	$\frac{7}{16}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$
Mullion Casing	1310	$\frac{5}{16}'' \times 2''$

Casings mitered and grooved for metal splines and splines furnished.

Side and Mullion Casings and Side Stops not trimmed to exact lengths.

Stool Cap and Apron have both ends returned on the solid.

Horizontal and Vertical parts of Window Trim are bundled separately.

WINDOW TRIM —

Styles 100R and 100M

Horizontal Parts		Vertical Parts	
1'-8"	†2'-8"	†2'-10"	†4'-2"
*2'-0"	†3'-0"	†3'-2"	†4'-6"
†2'-4"	3'-4"	†3'-6"	
*2'-6"		†3'-10"	

*Denotes sizes carried in Mullion.

†Denotes sizes carried in both Mullion and Triple.

"PINE CRAFT" DOOR TRIM — PONDEROSA PINE 100R (8730 Casing) and 100M (8710 Casing)

1 set consists of 1 Head, and 2 Side Casings, $1\frac{1}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$, mitered exact. Package contains two complete sets of Door Trim.

Door Widths: 1'-8", 2'-0", 2'-4", 2'-6", 2'-8"
3'-0", 4'-0", 5'-0" and 6'-0"

Door Height: 6'-8"

SEE NOTICE ON PAGE VI

V-Grooved Wall Panelling

with Super Satin Surface

Choice of 7 Beautiful Woods

Plain Sliced Red Oak

Plain Sliced White Oak

Plain Sliced American Walnut

Rotary Cut Sen

Plain Sliced American Cherry

Rotary Cut Lauan

Northland Birch

Super Satin Surface panels are processed to the same high quality standards as General's SSS flush doors. Super Satin Surface Wood Panelling is pre-sealed in depth . . . down through the decorative/face ply . . . and the beauty of the wood is accented naturally, giving a hand rubbed brilliance. For natural finish all that is needed is a coat of wax followed by a light buffing. That's all. If desired, stains can be very easily applied.

Super Satin Surface panels are 4' x 8' x 1/4", V-Grooved on one side only.

SSS panels are without the "locked-in" disadvantages of pre-finished panels:

1. Panels easily stained; scratches can be readily removed with a 3/0 steel wool, leaving no marks when waxed. (Do not use sandpaper.)
2. A finish extending through the decorative ply. It's *in* the wood.
3. For natural finish apply just one coat of paste wax.

Digitized by



ASSOCIATION
FOR
PRESERVATION
TECHNOLOGY,
INTERNATIONAL
www.apti.org

BUILDING
TECHNOLOGY
HERITAGE
LIBRARY

<https://archive.org/details/buildingtechnologyheritagelibrary>

From the collection of:

Mike Jackson, FAIA

9183

